

EC20 R2.0 AT Commands Manual

LTE Module Series

Rev. EC20_R2.0_AT_Commands_Manual_V1.2

Date: 2017-11-14

Status: Released



Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:

Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.

7th Floor, Hongye Building, No.1801 Hongmei Road, Xuhui District, Shanghai 200233, China

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Email: info@quectel.com

Or our local office. For more information, please visit:

http://quectel.com/support/sales.htm

For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:

http://quectel.com/support/technical.htm

Or email to: support@quectel.com

GENERAL NOTES

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. ALL INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

COPYRIGHT

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL WIRELESS SOLUTIONS CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2017. All rights reserved.



About the Document

History

Revision	Date	Author	Description
1.0	2016-05-30	James CAI/ Bonnie ZHAO	Initial
1.1	2017-01-18	Ivan ZHANG/ Sophie ZHU	 Added the following AT commands: AT+QRIR/+QINDCFG/+QINISTAT/+QLTS/ +QSPN/+QHUP/+QEEC/+QSIDET/+QMIC/ +QRXGAIN/ +QIIC/+QADC Added AT+QCFG commands shown as below: "urc/ri/ring"/"urc/ri/smsincoming"/"urc/ri/other"/"risi gnaltype"/"urc/delay"/"urc/cache" Updated the description for <act> parameter in AT+COPS command: added the value 100 which indicates CDMA network</act>
1.2	2017-11-14	Duke XIN/ Sophie ZHU	 Updated description of <ci> parameter in AT+CREG/AT+CGREG/AT+CEREG</ci> Deleted the description of AT+QURCCFG? and AT+ICF in AT&F Updated the description of the following AT commands: AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatechk"/AT+CTZU/AT+QDAI/AT+QEEC/AT+QIIC/AT+QCFG="band" Added the following AT commands: AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"/AT+QTONEDET/AT+QLDTMF/AT+QLTONE



Contents

Ab	out the	Document	2
Co	ntents		3
Ta	ble Ind	ex	8
1	Introd	luction	q
•	1.1.	Scope of the Document	
	1.2.	AT Command Syntax	
	1.3.	Supported Character Sets	
	1.4.	AT Command Interface	
	1.5.	Unsolicited Result Code	
	1.6.	Turn off Procedure	
2	Gene	ral Commands	12
_	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information	
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
	2.4.	AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
	2.5.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
	2.6.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
	2.7.	AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	15
	2.8.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
	2.9.	AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
	2.10.	AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults	
	2.11.	AT&V Display Current Configuration	18
	2.12.	AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
	2.13.	ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	19
	2.14.	ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	20
	2.15.	ATV TA Response Format	20
	2.16.	ATE Set Command Echo Mode	22
	2.17.	A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	22
	2.18.	ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	23
	2.19.	ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	24
	2.20.	ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	24
	2.21.	ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress	25
	2.22.	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality	26
	2.23.	AT+CMEE Error Message Format	27
	2.24.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	28
	2.25.	AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option	29
3	Seria	I Interface Control Commands	31
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
	3.2.	AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	31
	3.3.	AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	32



	3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing	33
	3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	34
	3.6. AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive	35
4	Status Control Commands	36
	4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	36
	4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report	37
	4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings	38
	4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration	39
	4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration	40
	4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration	41
	4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration	42
	4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration	42
	4.3.6. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration	43
	4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration	45
	4.3.8. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration	
	4.3.9. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration	46
	4.3.10. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration	47
	4.3.11. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	47
	4.3.12. AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN	48
	4.3.13. AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range	49
	4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented	49
	4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs	s are
	Presented	51
	4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented	52
	4.3.17. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier	53
	4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication	54
	4.3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function	54
	4.3.20. AT+QCFG=" tone/incoming" Ring Tone Function	56
	4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration	57
5	(U)SIM Related Commands	
	5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	59
	5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock	60
	5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN	62
	5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password	64
	5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access	65
	5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	66
	5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID	67
	5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter	68
	5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card	69
	5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection	69
	5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	70
6	Network Service Commands	73
	6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection	73



	6.2.	AT+CREG Network Registration Status	75
	6.3.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	77
	6.4.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	79
	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	80
	6.6.	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	81
	6.7.	AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	82
	6.8.	AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network	84
	6.9.	AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	85
	6.10.	AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network	87
7	Call R	elated Commands	89
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	89
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	90
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	91
	7.4.	AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	92
	7.5.	AT+CHUP Hang up Call	93
	7.6.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	93
	7.7.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	94
	7.8.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	95
	7.9.	ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	96
	7.10.	ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion	96
	7.11.	ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier	97
	7.12.	ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier	97
	7.13.	AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type	98
	7.14.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	100
	7.15.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	101
	7.16.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control	103
	7.17.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	104
	7.18.	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	105
	7.19.	AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	106
	7.20.	AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	108
8	Phone	ebook Commands	110
	8.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	110
	8.2.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	111
	8.3.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	112
	8.4.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	113
	8.5.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	114
9	Short	Message Service Commands	116
	9.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	116
	9.2.	AT+CMGF Message Format	117
	9.3.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	118
	9.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	119
	9.5.	AT+CMGD Delete Message	121
	9.6.	AT+CMGL List Messages	122



	9.7.	AT+CMGR Read Message	. 126
	9.8.	AT+CMGS Send Message	. 130
	9.9.	AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	. 132
	9.10.	AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory	. 133
	9.11.	AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage	. 135
	9.12.	AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)136
	9.13.	AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration	. 138
	9.14.	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	.140
	9.15.	AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	.141
	9.16.	AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)	.142
	9.17.	AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	. 143
	9.18.	AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages	. 145
	9.19.	AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters	. 147
	9.20.	AT+QSMSR Read Message	.148
	9.21.	AT+QSMSL List Messages	. 152
10	Dookot	Domain Commands	150
10		AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
	10.1.		
	10.2.	AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	
	10.3.	AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.4.	AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.5.	AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.6.	AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.7.	AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context	
	10.8.	AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
	10.9.	AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
		AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	
		AT+CGREG Network Registration Status	
		AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
		AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
		AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
		AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	
	10.16.	AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	. 183
11	Supple	ementary Service Commands	.185
	11.1.	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control	. 185
	11.2.	AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	. 187
	11.3.	AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	. 189
	11.4.	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	. 191
	11.5.	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction	. 192
	11.6.	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	. 193
	11.7.	AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	. 195
	11.8.	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	. 196
12	Audio	Commands	.198
	12.1.	AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	. 198



	12.2.	AT+CMUT Mute Control	199
	12.3.	AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	199
	12.4.	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	200
	12.5.	AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	201
	12.6.	AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	202
	12.7.	AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration	203
	12.8.	AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters	205
	12.9.	AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode	206
	12.10.	AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC	207
	12.11.	AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX	208
	12.12.	AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write	209
	12.13.	AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection	210
	12.14.	AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF	211
	12.15.	AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone	212
13	Hardw	vare Related Commands	214
	13.1.	AT+QPOWD Power off	214
	13.2.	AT+CCLK Clock	214
	13.3.	AT+CBC Battery Charge	215
	13.4.	AT+QADC Read ADC Value	216
	13.5.	AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode	217
14	Appen	ndix	218
	14.1.	References	218
	14.2.	Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	219
	14.3.	AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	221
	14.4.	AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	222
	14.5.	Summary of CME ERROR Codes	223
	14.6.	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	225
	14.7.	Summary of URC	226
	14.8.	SMS Character Sets Conversions	229
	14.9.	Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER	235



Table Index

TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES	
TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSE	18
TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION	21
TABLE 4: PARAMETER CONFIGURATIONS SUPPORTED BY AT+CBST	99
TABLE 5: DELAY CLASS	161
TABLE 6: RELATED DOCUMENTS	218
TABLE 7: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	218
TABLE 8: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F	219
TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W	221
TABLE 10: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ	222
TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <err></err>	223
TABLE 12: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	225
TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF URC	226
TABLE 14: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT	229
TABLE 15: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	229
TABLE 16: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM")	230
TABLE 17: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	231
TABLE 18: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	231
TABLE 19: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS	232
TABLE 20: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA")	233
TABLE 21: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS	234
TABLE 22: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER	235



1 Introduction

1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine EC20 R2.0.

1.2. AT Command Syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes "<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>". Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, "<CR><LF>" are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by EC20 R2.0 is a combination of *3GPP TS 27.007*, *3GPP TS 27.005* and *ITU-T recommendation V.25ter* as well as the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". They are listed as follows:

Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n>=< m>", where "< n>" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m>" is the value to assign to it.

Extended syntax

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:



Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x></i> =?	This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding Write Command or internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.

1.3. Supported Character Sets

EC20 R2.0 AT command interface defaults to the GSM character set. EC20 R2.0 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** command (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in *3GPP TS 27.005*. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

1.4. AT Command Interface

EC20 R2.0 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by EC20 R2.0 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm, etc.



1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending **AT+QPOWD**, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs message **POWERED DOWN** and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted. If **POWERED DOWN** has not been received within 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.



2 General Commands

2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The command delivers a product information text.

ATI Display Product Identification Information		
Execution Command	Response	
ATI	TA issues product information text.	
	Quectel	
	EC20F	
	Revision: <revision></revision>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<revision> Identification text of product software version

Example

ATI

Quectel EC20F

Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK



2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+CGMI.

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits	
	the user to identify the manufacturer.	
	Quectel	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMM**.

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMM=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMM	TA returns a product model identification text.	
	EC20F	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		



2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMR**.

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permits	
	the user to identify the revision of software release.	
	<revision></revision>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

> Identification text of product software version

Example

AT+GMR

EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK

2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

The command returns a manufacturer identification text. See also AT+GMI.

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMI=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.
	Quectel



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

The command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with AT+GMM.

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.
	EC20F
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

The command delivers a product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+GMR.

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CGMR	TA returns identification text of product software version.	
	<revision></revision>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		



<revision> Identification text of product software version

2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

The command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)	
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permits the user to identify the individual ME device. <imei> OK</imei>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.



2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

The command returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number of ME. It is identical with AT+GSN.

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	<imei></imei>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<IMEI> IMEI of the ME

NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

2.10. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

The command resets AT command settings to their factory default values.

AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults		
Execution Command AT&F[<value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <i>Table 8</i> . OK	
Maximum Response Time Reference V.25ter	300ms	



<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

The command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

AT&V Display Current Configuration	
Execution Command	Response
AT&V	TA returns the current parameter settings. See <i>Table 2</i> .
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Table 2: AT&V Response

AT&V	
&C: 1	
&D: 2	
&F: 0	
&W: 0	
E: 1	
Q: 0	
V: 1	
X: 4	
Z: 0	
S0: 0	
S3: 13	
S4: 10	
S5: 8	
S6: 2	
S7: 0	
S8: 2	
S10: 15	
OK	



2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile	
Execution Command AT&W[<n>]</n>	Response TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <i>Table 9</i> . OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

|--|--|

2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

The command restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if they were stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile		
Execution Command ATZ[<value>]</value>	Response TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. See <i>Table 10</i> . OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference V.25ter		

<value></value>	<u>0</u>	Reset to profile number 0	
-----------------	----------	---------------------------	--



2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

The command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATQ <n></n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1: (none)</n></n>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

2.15. ATV TA Response Format

The command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command	Response
ATV <value></value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header
	and trailer transmitted with result codes and information
	responses.
	When <value></value> =0:
	0
	When <value></value> =1:
	OK



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

Example

ATV1 OK AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99	//Set <value>=1</value>
OK ATV0 0	//When <value></value> =1, the result code is OK . //Set <value></value> =0
AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99 0	//When <value></value> =0, the result code is 0 .

Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command.
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command mode to data mode.
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network.
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed.
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line.
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected.



BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected.
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7).

2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

The command controls whether or not the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command mode.

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command ATE <value></value>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

Parameter

<value></value>	0	Echo mode OFF
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode ON

2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

The command repeats previous AT command line, and "/" acts as the line terminating character.

A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Repeat the previous command
Reference	
V.25ter	



Example

ATI

Quectel EC20F

Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK

A/ //Repeat the previous command

Quectel EC20F

Revision: EC20CEFDR01A01M4G

OK

2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

The command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized	
	by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also	
	returns this character in output.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
V.25ter		

)



2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

The command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated
	by the TA for result code and information text.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	0- <u>10</u> -127	Response formatting character (Default 10=< LF>)
---------	-------------------	---

2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

The command determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK
Maita Cammand	
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized
	by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding
	character from the command line.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference V.25ter	ce	
Parame	eter	
<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	Command line editing character (Default 8= <backspace>)</backspace>

2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

The command determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code	Format and Monitor Call Progress
Execution Command	Response
ATX <value></value>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

_	
0	CONNECT result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are both disabled
1	CONNECT <text> result code returned only. Dial tone and busy detection are</text>
	both disabled
2	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is enabled, while</text>
	busy detection is disabled
3	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone detection is disabled, while</text>
	busy detection is enabled
<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned. Dial tone and busy detection are both</text>
	enabled
	1 2 3



2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

The command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun></fun> s),(list of supported <rst></rst> s)	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<fun></fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	<u>1</u>	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable the ME from both transmitting and receiving RF signals
<rst></rst>	<u>0</u>	Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> functionality level.</fun>
		This is the default setting when <rst> is not given.</rst>
	1	Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available
		only for <fun></fun> =1

Example

AT+CFUN=0 OK	//Switch phone to minimum functionality
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered
OK	
AT+CPIN?	



+CME ERROR: 13 //(U)SIM failure

AT+CFUN=1 //Switch the ME to full functionality

OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN AT+CPIN=1234

OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7 //Operator is registered

OK

2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

The command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** and **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>**.

AT+CMEE Error Message Format	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command	Response
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>
ATTOMILE:	TOMEL.
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR :
	<err> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of</err>
	the ME.



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Disable result code
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values

Example

AT+CPIN?

+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted

AT+CMEE=0	//Disable result code
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
ERROR	//Only ERROR will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1	//Enable error result code with numeric values
OK	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 10	
AT+CMEE=2	//Enable error result code with verbose (string)
	values
ОК	

2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

The Write Command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	OK
Read Command	Response
Read Command AT+CSCS?	Response +CSCS: <chset></chset>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	Set character set <chset></chset> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<chset></chset>	" <u>GSM</u> "	GSM default alphabet
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

Example

AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "GSM"	//Query the current character set
OK AT+CSCS="UCS2" OK AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "UCS2"	//Set the character set to "UCS2"
ок	

2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

The command is used to configure the output port of URC.

AT+QURCCFG	Configure URC Indication Option	
Test Command		Response
AT+QURCCFG=?		+QURCCFG:
		"urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1","uart2")
		ОК



Write Command AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[, <urcportv alue="">]</urcportv>	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue> is omitted, return current configuration: +QURCCFG: "urcport",<urcportvalue></urcportvalue></urcportvalue>
	ок
	If the configuration parameter <urcportvalue></urcportvalue> is not omitted, response: OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<urcportvalue></urcportvalue>	Set URC output port	
	" <u>usbat</u> "	USB AT port
	"usbmodem"	USB modem port
	"uart1"	Main UART
	"uart2"	Debug UART

NOTES

- 1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
- 2. After URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

Example

AT+QURCCFG=?

+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1","uart2")

OK

AT+QURCCFG?

+QURCCFG: "urcport", "usbat"

OK

AT+QURCCFG="urcport", "usbmodem"

OK

AT+QURCCFG?

+QURCCFG: "urcport", "usbmodem"

OK



3 Serial Interface Control Commands

3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

The command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD (data carrier detection) line.

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&C[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK
Maximum Response Time Reference V.25ter	300ms

Parameter

<value></value>	0	DCD function is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD function is ON only in the presence of data carrier

3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

The command determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from low to high level during data mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR
	1	Low→High on DTR: Change to command mode while remaining the connected call.
	2	Low→High on DTR: Disconnect data call, and change to command mode. When DTR
		is at high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

The command determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flo	ow Control
Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>
Write Command AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Specifie	Specifies the method that will be used by TE when receiving data from TA		
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u> None		
	2	2 RTS flow control		
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method that will be used by TA when receiving data from TE			
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u> None		
	2	2 CTS flow control		



NOTE

Flow control is only applicable for data mode.

Example

AT+IFC=2,2 //Open the hardware flow control
OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 2,2
OK

3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

The command determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Chara	cter Framing
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>
Write Command AT+ICF=[<format>,[<parity>]]</parity></format>	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<format></format>	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity></parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even
	1	Even



2	Mark (1)	
_	Wark (1)	
3	Space (0)	
<u> </u>	Space (0)	

NOTES

- 1. The command is applied for command mode.
- 2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

The command is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (**<rate>**) is 115200bps. The setting of **<rate>** will not be restored with **AT&F**.

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local R	ate
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s) OK</rate></rate>
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect. OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second
	9600
	19200
	38400
	57600



	115200	
;	230400	
	460800	
!	921600	

NOTES

- 1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
- 2. The value of AT+IPR cannot be restored with AT&F and ATZ; but it is still storable with AT&W.
- 3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>, and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if AT&W is executed after the Write Command.
- 4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Command is executed and acknowledged by **OK**.

Example

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps.
OK	
AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the serial communication speed is 115200bps after restarting module
OK	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
ок	
AT+IPR=115200;&W OK	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200bps and store current setting

3.6. AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive

If the RI (ring indicator) behavior is "always", it can be restored to inactive by the Execution Command. The RI behavior is controlled by AT+QCFG. Please refer to AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more details.

AT+QRIR Restore RI Behavior to Inactive		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QRIR=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QRIR	OK	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	



4 Status Control Commands

4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

The Execution Command queries the module's activity status.

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
	ок
Execution Command	Response
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME:
	+CPAS: <pas></pas>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<pas></pas>	<u>0</u>	Ready
	3	Ringing
	4	Call in progress or call hold

Example

AT+CPAS	
+CPAS: 0	//The module is idle
ОК	



RING

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 3 //The module is ringing

OK

AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

OK

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK

4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

The command is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- the failure to release a call
- the failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- the failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- the failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- the failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate PDP context
- the failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate PDP context

The release cause **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution command	Response
AT+CEER	+CEER: <text></text>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<text></text>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in
	Chapter 14.9). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is
	captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command.

4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

The command is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

Test Command	Response
AT+QCFG=?	+QCFG: "gprsattach",
	(list of supported <attachmode></attachmode> s)
	+QCFG: "nwscanmode",
	(list of supported <scanmode></scanmode> s),
	(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
	+QCFG: "nwscanseq",
	(list of supported <scanseq></scanseq> s),
	(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
	+QCFG: "roamservice",
	(list of supported <roammode></roammode> s),
	(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
	+QCFG: "servicedomain",
	(list of supported <service></service> s),
	(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
	+QCFG: "band",
	(list of supported <bandval></bandval> s),
	(list of supported <itebandval></itebandval> s)
	(list of supported <effect></effect> s)
	+QCFG: "hsdpacat",
	(list of supported <cat></cat> s)
	+QCFG: "hsupacat",
	(list of supported <cat></cat> s)
	+QCFG: "rrc",
	(list of supported <rrcr>s)</rrcr>
	+QCFG: "sgsn",



Maximum Response Time	(list of supported <sgsnr>s) +QCFG: "msc",(list of supported <mscr>s) +QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk",(list of supported <enable>s) +QCFG: "tdscsq",(list of supported <value>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",(list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s), (list of supported <activeduration>s), (list of supported <inactiveduration>s), (list of supported <ringnodisturbing>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming", (list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "urc/ri/other", (list of supported <typeri>s), (list of supported <pulseduration>s) +QCFG: "risignaltype", (list of supported <risignatype>s) +QCFG: "urc/cache", (list of supported <value>s) +QCFG: "tone/incoming" (list of supported <value>s) OK 300ms</value></value></risignatype></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri></value></enable></mscr></sgsnr>
Reference	30UMS

4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

The command specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration		
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCFG="gprsattach"[, <attachmode< th=""><th>If <attachmode></attachmode> is omitted, return current configuration:</th></attachmode<>	If <attachmode></attachmode> is omitted, return current configuration:	
>]	+QCFG: "gprsattach", <attachmode></attachmode>	
	ОК	
	If the configuration parameter <attachmode></attachmode> is not omitted, configure the GPRS attach mode:	
	OK	
	ERROR	



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<attachmode></attachmode>	Nun	Number format, the mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on	
	0	Manual attach	
	<u>1</u>	Auto attach	

4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

The command specifies the network mode to be searched. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Netwo	rk Search Mode Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"[, <scanmod e="">[,<effect>]]</effect></scanmod>	Response If <scanmode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "nwscanmode",<scanmode> OK If <scanmode> and <effect> are not omitted, set the network mode to be searched: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></effect></scanmode></scanmode></effect></scanmode>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<scanmode></scanmode>	Number format, network mode to be searched		
	<u>O</u>	AUTO	
	1	GSM only	
	2	WCDMA only	
	3	LTE only	
	4	TD-SCDMA only	



	5 UMTS only	
	6 CDMA only	
	7 HDR only	
	8 CDMA and HDR only	
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect	
	0 Take effect after UE reboots	
	1 Take effect immediately	

4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration

The command specifies the sequence of searching network. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network	Searching Sequence Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"[, <scanseq>]</scanseq>	If <scanseq> is omitted, return current configuration: +QCFG: "nwscanseq",<scanseq></scanseq></scanseq>
	OK
	If <scanseq></scanseq> is omitted, specify the network searching sequence:
	OK EDDOR
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<scanseq></scanseq>	Num	ber format. Network searching sequence
	(e.g.:	04030201 (LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM))
	00	Automatic (LTE/ WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM)
	01	GSM
	02	TD-SCDMA
	03	WCDMA
	04	LTE
	05	CDMA



4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

The command is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam S	Service Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="roamservice"[, <roammod e="">[,<effect>]]</effect></roammod>	Response If <roammode> and <effect> are both omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "roamservice",<roammode></roammode></effect></roammode>
	ок
	If <roammode> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the mode of roam service :</effect></roammode>
	OK ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<roammode></roammode>	Number format. The mode of roam service		
	1 Disable roam service		
	2 Enable roam service		
	<u>255</u> AUTO		
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect		
	0 Take effect after UE reboots		
	Take effect immediately		

4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

The command specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Servicedomain	ice Domain Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="servicedomain"[, <service< th=""><th>If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></service></th></service<>	If <service> and <effect> are both omitted, return the</effect></service>
>[, <effect>]]</effect>	current configuration:



	+QCFG: "servicedomain", <service></service>
	ок
	If <service> and <effect> are not omitted, configure the service domain of UE: OK ERROR</effect></service>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<service></service>	Service domain of UE		
	0 CS only		
	1 PS only		
	2 CS & PS		
<effect></effect>	Number format. When to take effect		
	0 Take effect after UE reboots		
	Take effect immediately		

4.3.6. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

The command specifies the preferred frequency bands to be searched of UE. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="band" Band Configur	ration
Write Command AT+QCFG="band"[, <bandval>,<lteban dval="">,<tdsbandval>[,<effect>]]</effect></tdsbandval></lteban></bandval>	Response If configuration parameters are omitted (that is, only execute AT+QCFG="band"), return current configuration: +QCFG: "band", <bandval>,<itebandval>,<tdsbandval></tdsbandval></itebandval></bandval>
	OK If configuration parameters are all entered, configure the preferred frequency bands to be searched: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:



	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter				
<bandval></bandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. If it			
	is set to 0, it means not to change GSM and WCDMA frequency bands. (e.g.:			
	00000013=00000001(GSM900)+00000002(GSM1800)+0	0000010(WCDMA		
	2100))			
	00000000 No change			
	00000001 GSM 900			
	00000002 GSM 1800			
	00000004 GSM 850			
	00000008 GSM 1900			
	00000010 WCDMA 2100			
	00000020 WCDMA 1900			
	00000040 WCDMA 850			
	00000080 WCDMA 900			
	00000100 WCDMA 800			
	00000200 WCDMA 1700			
	0000FFFF Any frequency band			
<ltebandval></ltebandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency ba	and. If it is set to 0 or		
	0x40000000, it means not to change LTE free	quency band. (e.g.:		
	0x15=0x1(LTE B1)+0x4(LTE B3)+0x10(LTE B5))			
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1)	LTE B1		
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3)	LTE B3		
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5)	LTE B5		
	0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7)	LTE B7		
	0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8)	LTE B8		
	0x80000(CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20)	LTE B20		
	0x7FFFFFFFFFFFFFF(CM_BAND_PREF_ANY)	Any frequency band		
<tdsbandval></tdsbandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the TD-SCDMA freque	ency band. If it is set to		
	0 or 0x40000000, it means not to change TD-SCDMA frequency band. (e.g.:			
	0x21=0x1(TDS BCA)+0x20(TDS BCF))			
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDA) TDS BO	CA		
	0x2 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDB) TDS BO	CB		
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDC) TDS BO	CC		
	0x8 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDD) TDS BO	CD		
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDE) TDS BCE			
	0x20 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDF) TDS BC			
<effect></effect>	When to take effect			
	0 Take effect after UE reboots			



Take effect immediately

4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Ca	tegory Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	Response If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "hsdpacat",<cat></cat></cat>
	ок
	If <cat> is not omitted, configure the HSDPA category: OK ERROR</cat>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<cat></cat>	HSDF	PA category
	6	Category 6
	8	Category 8
	10	Category 10
	12	Category 12
	14	Category 14
	18	Category 18
	20	Category 20
	<u>24</u>	Category 24

4.3.8. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

The command specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration	
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[, <cat>]</cat>	If <cat> is omitted, return the current configuration:</cat>
	+QCFG: "hsupacat", <cat></cat>



	ок
	If <cat> is not omitted, configure the HSUPA category: OK ERROR</cat>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<cat></cat>	HSUPA category
	5 Category 5
	6 Category 6

4.3.9. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Ver	rsion Configuration
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="rrc"[, <rrcr>]</rrcr>	If <rrcr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "rrc",<rrcr></rrcr></rrcr>
	ОК
	If <rrcr> is not omitted, configure the RRC release version: OK</rrcr>
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<rrcr></rrcr>	RRC release version.
	0 R99



1	R5
2	R6
3	R7
<u>4</u>	R8

4.3.10. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Rele	ase Version Configuration
Write Command AT+QCFG="sgsn"[, <sgsnr>]</sgsnr>	Response If <sgsnr> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "sgsn",<sgsnr></sgsnr></sgsnr>
	ОК
	If <sgsnr> is not omitted, configure the SGSN release version: OK</sgsnr>
	ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<sgsnr></sgsnr>	SGSN release version	
	0	R97
	1	R99
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic

4.3.11. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

The command specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration	
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="msc"[, <mscr>]</mscr>	If <mscr> is omitted, return the current configuration:</mscr>
	+QCFG: "msc", <mscr></mscr>



	ок
	If <mscr> is not omitted, configure the MSC release version: OK ERROR</mscr>
	If there is an error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<mscr></mscr>	MSC release version	
	0	R97
	1	R99
	<u>2</u>	Dynamic

4.3.12. AT+QCFG="PDP/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

The command allows/refuses establishing multi PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN			
Write Command AT+QCFG="pdp/duplicatechk"[, <enable>]</enable>	Response If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "pdp/duplicatechk",<enable></enable></enable>		
	ок		
	If <enable></enable> is not omitted, allow/refuse establishing multiple PDNs with the same APN profile : OK ERROR		
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		



<enable></enable>	0	Refused to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile	
	<u>1</u>	Allowed to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile	

4.3.13. AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range

The command is used to set RSSI range in TD-SCDMA. The configuration will take effect immediately.

AT+QCFG="tdscsq" Set TD-SCDMA RSSI Range			
Write Command AT+QCFG="tdscsq"[, <value>]</value>	Response If <value> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "tdscsq",<value></value></value>		
	ок		
	If <value> is not omitted, set the RSSI range in TD-SCDMA: OK ERROR</value>		
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		

Parameter

<value></value>	0	RSSI between 0-31
	1	RSSI between 100-191

NOTE

This command is valid only in TD-SCDMA. Show the RSSI value by **AT+CSQ** and get RSSI details by **AT+CSQ**.

4.3.14. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavior When RING URC is Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" control the RI (ring indicator) behavior when a URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" specifies the RI behavior when URC RING is presented to indicate an incoming call.



The sum of parameter **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of **RING** indications when a call is coming.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" RI Behavi	or When RING URC is Presented
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[, <typeri>[,<pul seduration="">[,<activeduration>[,<inacti veduration="">[,<ringnodisturbing>]]]]]</ringnodisturbing></inacti></activeduration></pul></typeri>	Response If <typeri>, <pulseduration>, <activeduration>, <inactiveduration> and <ringnodisturbing> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<activeduration>, <inactiveduration>,<ringnodisturbing>,<pulsecount> OK If all configuration parameters are entered, set the RI behavior when RING URC is presented: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulsecount></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri></ringnodisturbing></inactiveduration></activeduration></pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented		
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.	
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>	
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by	
		AT+QRIR.	
	"auto"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call, the ring	
		indicator changes to and keeps active. When ring of the	
		incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the	
		incoming call, the ring indicator will change to inactive.	
	"wave"	When RING is presented to indicate an incoming call. The ring	
		indicator outputs a square wave. Both <activeduration> and</activeduration>	
		<pre><inactiveduration> are used to set parameters of the square</inactiveduration></pre>	
		wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering	
		or hanging up the incoming call, the ring indicator will change	
		to inactive.	
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The width o	f pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is	
	120ms. This	s parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse". If this</typeri>	
	parameter is	not needed, it can set it as null.	



<activeduration></activeduration>	The active duration of the square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "wave".
<inactiveduration></inactiveduration>	The inactive duration of the square wave. The value ranges from 1 to 10000ms, and the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "wave".
<ringnodisturbing></ringnodisturbing>	Set whether the ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For example, when <typeri> is configured to "wave", if the square wave needs not to be disturbed by other URCs (including SMS related URCs), then <ri>ringnodisturbing> should be set to "on". "off" RI behavior can be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing. "on" RI behavior cannot be disturbed by other URCs when the behavior is caused by an incoming call ringing.</ri></typeri></typeri>
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse". The value ranges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two pulses is equal to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .

4.3.15. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when related incoming message URCs are presented. Incoming message URCs include **+CMTI**, **+CMT**, **+CDS** and **+CBM**.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Presented	RI Behavior When Incoming SMS URCs are
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"[, <typeri>[,<pulseduration>]]</pulseduration></typeri>	Response If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsecount></pulsecount></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	OK If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when incoming SMS URCs are presented: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pulseduration></typeri>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
-----------------------	-------

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior when URCs are presented	
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.
	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>
	"always"	Change to active. RI behavior can be restored to inactive by
		AT+QRIR.
<pul><pulseduration></pulseduration></pul>	Set the width of pulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default	
	120ms. This	s parameter is only valid when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse".
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of pulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "p</typeri>	
	Value rang	ges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two
	pulses is e	equal to <pulseduration>.</pulseduration>

4.3.16. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behavior When Other URCs are Presented

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) behavior when other URCs are presented.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" RI Behav	vior When Other URCs are Presented
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"[, <typeri>[,<pul>equiv ulseduration>]]</pul></typeri>	Response If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/other",<typeri>,<pulseduration>,<pulsecount> OK</pulsecount></pulseduration></typeri></pulseduration></typeri>
	If <typeri> and <pulseduration> are not omitted, set the RI behavior when other URCs are presented: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:</pulseduration></typeri>
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 300ms</err>

<typeri></typeri>	RI behavior	when URCs are presented
	"off"	No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.



	" <u>pulse</u> "	Pulse. Pulse width determined by <pulseduration></pulseduration> .
<pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul>	The width of p	oulse. The value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms.
	This paramete	er is effect only when <typeri></typeri> is "pulse".
<pul><pul><pul><pul></pul></pul></pul></pul>	The count of p	oulse. This parameter is only meaningful when <typeri> is "pulse".</typeri>
	The value ran	iges from 1 to 5 and the default is 1. The interval time between two
	pulses is equa	al to <pulseduration></pulseduration> .

4.3.17. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier

The command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signa	al Output Carrier
Write Command AT+QCFG="risignaltype",[<risignatype"]< td=""><td>Response If <risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "risignaltype",<risignatype></risignatype></risignatype></td></risignatype"]<>	Response If <risignatype> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "risignaltype",<risignatype></risignatype></risignatype>
	ок
	If <risignatype> is not omitted, configure the RI signal output carrier: OK ERROR</risignatype>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<risignaltype></risignaltype>	RI signal outpu	RI signal output carrier.	
	" <u>respective</u> "	The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is presented.	
		For example, if a URC is presented on UART port, it is physical ring indicator. If the URC is presented on USB port, it is virtual ring indicator. If the URC is presented on USB AT port, and the port does not support ring indicator, then there will be no ring indicator. AT+QURCCFG="urcport" can get the port on which the URC is presented.	
	"physical"	No matter which port the URC is presented on, URC only causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.	



4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay URC Indication

The command can delay the output of URC indication until ring indicator pulse ends.

AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Delay UR	C Indication
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="urc/delay"[, <enable>]</enable>	If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration :
	+QCFG: "urc/delay", <enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable></enable> is not omitted, set when the URC indication will be outputted:
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<enable></enable>	<u>0</u>	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse starts.	
	1	URC indication will be outputted when ring indicator pulse ends (only	
		effective when the type of ring indicator is "pulse". Please refer to	
		AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring", AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" and	
		AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" for more details).	

4.3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cache Function

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" URC Cac	che Function
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="urc/cache", <enable></enable>	If <enable></enable> is omitted, return the current configuration:
	+QCFG: "urc/cache", <enable></enable>
	ок
	If <enable> is not omitted, enable/disable URC cache</enable>
	function:
	ОК
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable> 0 Disable URC cache

1 Enable URC cache

NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately and will not be saved after power off.

Example

AT+QCFG="urc/cache"
+QCFG: "urc/cache",0 //URC cache function is disabled

OK
AT+QCFG="urc/cache",1 //Enable URC cache
OK

AT+QCFG="urc/cache"

+QCFG: "urc/cache",1

OK

//Make a call and send two messages to the module

AT+QCFG="urc/cache",0 //Disable URC cache

OK

RING //Output cached URC

NO CARRIER //Output cached URC

+CMTI: "ME",0 //Output cached URC

+CMTI: "ME",1 //Output cached URC

AT+QCFG="urc/cache"

+QCFG: "urc/cache",0 //URC cache function is disabled



OK

4.3.20. AT+QCFG=" tone/incoming" Ring Tone Function

AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Ring	g Tone Function
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="tone/incoming", <enable></enable>	If <enable> is omitted, return the current configuration: +QCFG: "tone/incoming",<enable></enable></enable>
	ОК
	If <enable></enable> is not omitted, enable/disable ring tone function: OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Reference	

Parameter

<enable></enable>	0	Disable Ring tone
	1	Enable Nokia ring tone
	2	Enable Ring tone

NOTE

The settings of the command will take effect immediately, and will be saved after power off.

Example

AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" +QCFG: "tone/incoming",0	//Ring tone function is disabled
OK AT+QCFG="tone/incoming",1 OK AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" +QCFG: "tone/incoming",1	//Enable Ring tone



OK

4.4. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

The command is used to control URC indication.

AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Cor	nfiguration
Test command AT+QINDCFG=?	Response +QINDCFG: "all",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "csq",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsfull",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "ring",(0,1),(0,1) +QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(0,1),(0,1) OK
Write command AT+QINDCFG= <urctype>[,<enable>[,< savetonvram>]]</enable></urctype>	Response If <enable> and <savetonvram> are omitted, the current configuration will be returned: +QINDCFG: <urctype>,<enable> OK If <enable> and <savetonvram> are not omitted, set the URC indication configurations: OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:</savetonvram></enable></enable></urctype></savetonvram></enable>
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 300ms</err>

<urctype></urctype>	URC type	
(dictype>		
	"all"	Main switch of all URCs. Default is ON.
	"csq"	Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate
		change (similar to AT+CSQ). Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	"smsfull"	SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:



+QIND: "smsfull",<storage>

"ring" RING indication. Default is ON.

"smsincoming" Incoming message indication. Default is ON.

Related URCs list:

+CMTI, +CMT, +CDS

<enable> URC indication is ON or OFF

0 OFF1 ON

<savetonvram> Whether to save configuration into NV. Not saved by default.

0 Not save1 Save



5 (U)SIM Related Commands

5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

The command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to MT.

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIMI=?	ок	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi></imsi> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which is attached to ME. <imsi></imsi>	
	OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<imsi></imsi>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

Example

AT+CIMI 460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME
ОК	



5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is "12341234".

AT+CLCK Facility Lock		
Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK</fac>	
Write Command AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	Response This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate the ME or network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is set successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is set successfully: +CLCK: <status>[,<class>] [+CLCK: <status>[,<class>]] [] OK</class></status></class></status></mode></mode></class></status></mode></fac>	
Maximum Response Time	5s	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot)
		(SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to
		3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).



	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).
	"AB"	All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"AC"	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).</mode>
	"FD"	SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd></passwd>).
	"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other SIM/UICC cards are inserted).
	"PN"	Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PU"	Network Subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PP"	Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
	"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)
<mode></mode>	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	2	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	Passw	ord
<class></class>	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	<u>7</u>	All telephony except SMS (Default)
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	0	OFF

Example

AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 0	//The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF)
OK	
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"	//Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234
ОК	
AT+CLCK="SC",2	//Query the status of (U)SIM card
+CLCK: 1	//The (U)SIM card is locked (ON)
ОК	
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"	//Unlock (U)SIM card



OK

5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

The command is used to enter a password or query whether or not the module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.

AT+CPIN Enter PIN		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPIN=?	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not	
	some password is required.	
	+CPIN: <code></code>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new pin="">]</new></pin>	TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message +CME ERROR is returned to TE.	
	If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin <new pin=""></new> is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM. OK	
Maximum Response Time	5s	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<code></code>	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for (U)SIM PUK2 to be given
	PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given
	PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password



		to be given
	PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to be given
	PH-NETSUB PUK	MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking password to be given
	PH-SP PIN	MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to be given
	PH-SP PUK	MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking password to be given
	PH-CORP PIN	MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be given
	PH-CORP PUK	MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking password to be given
<pin></pin>	• • •	d. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1, er passwords, then <pin></pin> must be followed by <new pin=""></new> .
<new pin=""></new>		sword required if the requested code was a PUK.

Example

//Enter PIN

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PIN //Queried PIN code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN

OK

+CPIN: READY

AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered

+CPIN: READY

OK

//Enter PUK and PIN

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: SIM PUK //Queried PUK code is locked

OK

AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password

OK

+CPIN: READY AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY //PUK has already been entered



OK

5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

The command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by **AT+CLCK**.

AT+CPWD Change Password			
Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s),(<pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>		
	ок		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd></newpwd></oldpwd></fac>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
	ок		
Maximum Response Time	5s		
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007			

<fac></fac>	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command is issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Bar All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)
	"AB"	All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode></mode> =0)
	"AG"	All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC	All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"P2"	(U)SIM PIN2
<pwdlength></pwdlength>	Integer type. Maximum length of password	
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.	



<newpwd> New password

Example

AT+CPIN?

+CPIN: READY

OK

AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321" //Change (U)SIM card password to "4321"

OK

//Restart module or re-activate the SIM card

AT+CPIN? //Query PIN code is locked

+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK

AT+CPIN="4321" //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"

OK

+CPIN: READY

5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

The command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Reference		



3GPP TS 27.007	
----------------	--

<length></length>	Integer type. Length of <command/> or <response></response> string.		
<command/>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in		
	3GPP TS 51.011.		
<response></response>	Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format a		
	described in 3GPP TS 51.011.		

5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

The command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p1< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p1<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>][,<pathid>]]]</pathid></data></p3></p2>	
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<command/>	(U)SIM	(U)SIM command number	
	176	READ BINARY	
	178	READ RECORD	
	192	GET RESPONSE	
	214	UPDATE BINARY	
	220	UPDATE RECORD	
	242	STATUS	



<fileld></fileld>	Integer type. Identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used by <command/> .	
<p1>, <p2>, <p3></p3></p2></p1>	Integer type. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in <i>3GPP TS 51.011</i> .	
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS).	
<pathid></pathid>	The directory path of an elementary file on a SIM/UICC in hexadecimal format.	
<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1>	Integer type. Information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.	
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size (refer to 3GPPTS 51.011). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned. <response></response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command.	

5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

The command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card.

AT+QCCID Show ICCID	
Test Command AT+QCCID=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+QCCID	Response +QCCID: <iccid> OK ERROR</iccid>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<iccid></iccid>	ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the (U)SIM card	
-----------------	--	--



Example

AT+QCCID //Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card

+QCCID: 89860025128306012474

OK

5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

The command can query the number of attempts left to enter the password of (U)SIM PIN/PUK.

AT+ QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter	
Test Command	Response
AT+QPINC=?	+QPINC: ("SC","P2")
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QPINC?	+QPINC: "SC", <pincounter>,<pukcounter></pukcounter></pincounter>
	+QPINC: "P2", <pincounter>,<pukcounter></pukcounter></pincounter>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QPINC= <facility></facility>	+QPINC: <facility>,<pincounter>,<pukcounter></pukcounter></pincounter></facility>
	ОК
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<facility></facility>	"SC" (U)SIM PIN	
	"P2" (U)SIM PIN2	
<pincounter></pincounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN	
<pukcounter></pukcounter>	Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK	



5.9. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

The command is used to query the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

AT+QINISTAT Query Status of (U)SIM Card		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QINISTAT=?	+QINISTAT: (0-7)	
	ок	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <status></status>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

Parameter

<status></status>	Initialization status of (U)SIM card. Actual value is the sum of several of the following four	
	kind	ds (e.g. 7=1+2+4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).
	0	Initial state
	1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed
	2	SMS initialization completed
	4	Phonebook initialization completed

5.10. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection

The command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when the (U)SIM card is inserted.

AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Det	tection
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET=?	+QSIMDET: (0,1),(0,1)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET?	+QSIMDET: <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>
	OK



Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insertlevel></insertlevel></enable>	ОК
	ERROR

<enable></enable>	Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection
	<u>0</u> Disable
	1 Enable
<insertlevel></insertlevel>	The level of (U)SIM detection pin when a (U)SIM card is inserted
	<u>0</u> Low level
	1 High level

NOTES

- 1. Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of **<insertlevel>** is inconsistent with hardware design.
- 2. Hot-swap function takes effect after the module is restarted.

Example

AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK	//Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted
<remove (u)sim="" card=""></remove>	
+CPIN: NOT READY	
<insert (u)sim="" card=""></insert>	
+CPIN: READY	//If PIN1 of the (U)SIM card is unlocked

5.11. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

The command queries (U)SIM card insertion status or determines whether (U)SIM card insertion status report is enabled. The configuration of this command can be saved by **AT&W**.

AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT=?	+QSIMSTAT: (0,1)



	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT?	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatus></insertedstatus></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	nable> Enable or disable (U)SIM card insertion status report. If it is enabled, when (U)SIM	
	card is removed or inserted, the URC +QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<insertedstatu< th=""></insertedstatu<></enable>	
	will be reported.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insertedstatus></insertedstatus>	(U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set.	
	0 Removed	
	1 Inserted	
	2 Unknown, before (U)SIM initialization	

Example

AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 0,1	//Query (U)SIM card insertion status
OK AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK AT+QSIMSTAT=1 OK AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,1	//Enable (U)SIM card insertion status report
OK <remove (u)sim="" card=""> +QSIMSTAT: 1,0</remove>	//Report of (U)SIM card insertion status, removed
+CPIN: NOT READY AT+QSIMSTAT?	Theport of (O)onivi card insertion status, removed



+QSIMSTAT: 1,0

OK

<Insert (U)SIM card>

+QSIMSTAT: 1,1 //Report of (U)SIM card insertion status, inserted

+CPIN: READY



6 Network Service Commands

6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

The command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks. +COPS: (list of supported <stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>s)[,<act>])s][,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></format></mode></act></oper></oper></oper></stat>
Read Command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format>, <oper> and <act> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<act>]] OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></act></oper></format></mode></act></oper></format>
Write Command AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>[,<act>]]]</act></oper></format></mode>	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The</mode>



	format of selected operator name shall apply to further Read Command (AT+COPS?).
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	180s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<stat></stat>	0	Unknown
401011	1	Operator available
	2	Current operator
	3	Operator forbidden
<oper></oper>		tor in format as per <mode></mode>
<mode></mode>	<u>o</u>	Automatic mode. <oper></oper> field is ignored
	1	Manual operator selection. <oper></oper> field shall be present and <act></act> optionally
	2	Manually deregister from network
	3	Set only <format></format> (for AT+COPS? Read Command), and do not attempt
		registration/deregistration (<oper></oper> and <act></act> fields are ignored). This value is
		invalid in the response of Read Command.
	4	Manual/automatic selection. <oper> field shall be presented. If manual selection</oper>
		fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
<format></format>	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <oper> which can be up to 16 characters long</oper>
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
	2	Numeric <oper>. GSM location area identification number</oper>
<act></act>	Acces	s technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5, 6 occur only in the response of Read
	Comm	and while MS is in data service state and is not intended for the AT+COPS Write
	Comm	and.
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN
	100	CDMA



Example

AT+COPS=?

//List all current network operators

+COPS:

(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICO

M","UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA

MOBILE", "CMCC", "46000", 0),, (0,1,2,3,4), (0,1,2)

OK

AT+COPS?

//Query the currently selected network operator

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7

OK

6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration Status

The Read Command returns the network registration status. The Write Command sets whether or not to present URC.

AT+CREG Network Registration	Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CREG?	In Non-CDMA mode:
	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an
	integer <stat> which shows whether the network has</stat>
	currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location
	information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when</ci></lac>
	<n>=2 and ME is registered on network.</n>
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
	OK .
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	In CDMA mode:
	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an
	integer <stat> which shows whether the network has</stat>
	currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location



	information elements <sid></sid> and <nid_bid></nid_bid> are returned only when <n></n> =2 and ME is registered in the network.
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat></n>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CREG[= <n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code
	+CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME</n></stat>
	network registration status.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

In Non CDMA			
In Non-CDMA		Disable as two decreases as a sisteration was alloited as a sufficient	
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>	
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information	
		+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
	1	Registered, home network	
	2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to	
	3	Registration denied	
	4	Unknown	
	5	Registered, roaming	
<lac></lac>	String	String type. Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format	
<ci></ci>	String	String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Acces	ss technology selected	
	0	GSM	
	2	UTRAN	
	3	GSM W/EGPRS	
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA	
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA	
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA	
	7	E-UTRAN	
	-		
In CDMA mode	e:		
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	



	1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>	
	2 Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information	
	+CREG: <stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat>	
<stat></stat>	0 Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
	1 Registered, home network	
<sid></sid>	String type. Two bytes system ID in hexadecimal format	
<nid_bid></nid_bid>	String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Access technology selected	
	100 CDMA	

Example

//In Non-CDMA mode AT+CREG=1 OK	
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that ME has registered on network //Activate extended URC mode
+CREG: 1,"D509","80D413D",2 //In CDMA mode AT+CREG=1 OK	//URC reports that operator has found location area code and cell ID
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	//URC reports that ME has registered on network //Activate extended URC mode
AT+CREG? +CREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100	//Query the system ID, network ID and BTS ID of CDMA network

6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

The command indicates the received signal strength **<rssi>** and the channel bit error rate **<ber>**.

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSQ=?	The Test Command returns values supported by the TA.	



	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
	ок
Execution Command AT+CSQ	Response The Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and channel bit error rate <ber> ME. +CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi></ber></rssi>
	OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<rssi></rssi>	0	-113dBm or less		
	1	-111dBm		
	230	-109dBm53dBm		
	31	-51dBm or greater		
	99	Not known or not detectable		
	100	-116dBm or less		
	101	-115dBm		
	102190	-114dBm26dBm		
	191	-25dBm or greater		
	199	Not known or not detectable		
	100~199	Extended to be used in TD-SCDMA indicating received signal code		
		power (RSCP)		
<ber></ber>	Channel bi	Channel bit error rate (in percent)		
	07	As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4		
	99	Not known or not detectable		

Example

AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ

+CSQ: 28,99 //The current signal strength indication is 28 and channel bit error rate is 99

OK



NOTE

After using network related commands such as **AT+CCWA** and **AT+CCFC**, it is recommended to wait for 3s before entering **AT+CSQ** so as to ensure that any network access required for the preceding command has been finished.

6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

The command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator Lis	st
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>
	ок
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response Query the list of preferred operators: +CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compact,<utr an="">,<e-utran>] []</e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index></e-utran></gsm_compact,<utr></gsm></oper></format></index>
Write Command	OK
AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper> [<gsm>,<gsm_compact>,<utran>,</utran></gsm_compact></gsm></oper></format></index>	Response Edit the list of preferred operators:
<e-utran>]]]</e-utran>	OK ERROR
	If the <index></index> is given but the <operator></operator> is left out, the entry is deleted.
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<index></index>	Intege	eger type. The order number of operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator list	
<format></format>	0	Long format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	1	Short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2	Numeric <oper></oper>	
<oper></oper>	String t	type. <format> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see AT+COPS)</format>	
<gsm></gsm>	GSM a	access technology	
	0	Access technology is not selected	
	1 Access technology is selected		
<gsm_compact></gsm_compact>		GSM compact access technology	
		Access technology is not selected	
		1 Access technology is selected	
<utran></utran>		UTRAN access technology	
		Access technology is not selected	
		1 Access technology is selected	
<e-utran></e-utran>		E-UTRAN access technology	
		Access technology is not selected	
		1 Access technology is selected	

NOTE

The access technology selection parameters **<GSM>**, **<GSM_compact>**, **<UTRAN>** and **<E-UTRAN>** are required for SIM cards or UICC's containing PLMN selector with access technology.

6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
	[+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2>	
	[]]	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<numericn></numericn>	String type. Operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS)
<alphan></alphan>	String type. Operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS)

6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

The Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (0,1,3)	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CTZU= <onoff></onoff>	OK	
	ERROR	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff></onoff>	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<onoff></onoff>	Integer type. The mode of automatic time zone update.	
	O Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ.	
	1 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update GMT time to RTC	
	3 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update LOCAL time to RTC	



Example

AT+CTZU?

+CTZU: 0

OK

AT+CTZU=? +CTZU: (0,1,3)

OK

AT+CTZU=1

OK

AT+CTZU? +CTZU: 1

OK

6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

The command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV**: **<tz>** or **+CTZE**: **<tz>**,**<dst>**,**<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (0-2)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <reporting></reporting>	OK
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <reporting></reporting>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<reporting>

Integer type. The mode of time zone reporting

- O Disable time zone reporting of changed event
- 1 Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code:

+CTZV: <tz>

2 Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code:

+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>

<tz>

String type. The sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two-digit integer with the range -48 ... +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 ... +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".

<dst>

Integer type. Indicates whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment

- 0 <tz> includes no adjustment for daylight saving time
- 1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time
- 2 <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time

<time>

String type. The local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time zone reporting if provided by the network.

Example

AT+CTZR=2

OK

AT+CTZR?

+CTZR: 2

OK

+CTZE: "+32",0,"2013/08/23,06:51:13" //-

//<reporting> is 2



6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network

The command is used to obtain the latest time synchronized through network.

AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized Through Network		
Test Command AT+QLTS=?	Response +QLTS: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>	
Execution Command AT+QLTS	Response The Execution Command returns the latest time that has been synchronized through network: +QLTS: <time>,<ds> OK</ds></time>	
Write Command AT+QLTS= <mode></mode>	Response +QLTS: <time>,<dst> OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err></err></dst></time>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<mode></mode>	Query network time mode		
	O Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network		
	1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network		
	Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network		
<time></time>	String type value. Format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.6 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"		
<ds></ds>	Daylight saving time.		



NOTE

If the time has not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string: **+QLTS:**

Example

AT+QLTS=? //Query supported network time modes

+QLTS: (0-2)

OK

AT+QLTS //Query the latest time synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=0 //Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the same

function as Execution Command AT+QLTS.

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:40:48+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=1 //Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,03:41:22+32,0"

OK

AT+QLTS=2 //Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been

synchronized through network

+QLTS: "2017/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"

OK

6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

The command indicates network information such as access technology selected, the operator and the band selected.

AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QNWINFO=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QNWINFO	+QNWINFO: <act>,<oper>,<band>,<channel></channel></band></oper></act>	



	ок
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter <Act> String type. The access technology selected "NONE" "CDMA1X" "CDMA1X AND HDR" "CDMA1X AND EHRPD" "HDR" "HDR-EHRPD" "GSM" "GPRS" "EDGE" "WCDMA" "HSDPA" "HSUPA" "HSPA+" "TDSCDMA" "TDD LTE" "FDD LTE" <oper> String type. The operator in numeric format <band> String type. The band selected "CDMA BC0" - "CDMA BC19" "GSM 450" "GSM 480" "GSM 750" "GSM 850" "GSM 900" "GSM 1800" "GSM 1900" "WCDMA 2100" "WCDMA 1900" "WCDMA 1800" "WCDMA 1700 US" "WCDMA 850" "WCDMA 800" "WCDMA 2600" "WCDMA 900" "WCDMA 1700 JAPAN" "WCDMA 1500"



"WCDMA 850 JAPAN"

"LTE BAND 1" – "LTE BAND 43"

"TDSCDMA BAND A"

"TDSCDMA BAND B"

"TDSCDMA BAND C"

"TDSCDMA BAND D"

"TDSCDMA BAND E"

"TDSCDMA BAND F"

<channel>
Integer type. Channel ID

NOTE

EC20 R2.0 supports SRLTE. Executing **AT+QNWINFO** will display CDMA 1X and LTE network information in SRLTE mode.

Example

AT+QNWINFO=?

OK

AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE",46001,"LTE BAND 3",1650

OK

AT+QNWINFO

+QNWINFO: "CDMA1X","46003","CDMA BC0",283 +QNWINFO: "FDD LTE","46011","LTE BAND 1",75

OK

6.10. AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network

AT+QSPN Display the Name of Registered Network		
Test Command AT+QSPN=?	Response	
	ок	
Execution Command AT+QSPN	Response +QSPN: <fnn>,<snn>,<spn>,<alphabet>,<rplmn></rplmn></alphabet></spn></snn></fnn>	
	OK	
Reference		



<SPN> Service provider name

<alphabet> Alphabet of full network name and short network name

0 GSM 7-bit default alphabet

1 UCS2

<RPLMN> Registered PLMN
<FNN> Full network name
<SNN> Short network name

NOTES

1. If **<alphabet>** is 0, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in GSM 7-bit default alphabet string.

2. If **<alphabet>** is 1, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.

Example

AT+QSPN //Query the EONS information of RPLMN

+QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM", "UNICOM", "", 0, "46001"

OK



7 Call Related Commands

7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

The command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a RING URC.

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command ATA	Response TA sends off-hook to the remote station. Response in case of data call, if successfully connected: CONNECT <text> And TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in ATX <value> parameter setting. When TA returns to command mode after call release:</value></value></text></text>
	OK Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected: OK Response if no connection: NO CARRIER
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
- 2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 3. See also ATX.

Example

RING	//A voice call is ringing
AT+CLCC	



+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode

+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129 //Incoming call

OK

ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA

OK

7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

The command can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Di	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	
Execution Command	Response	
ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or	
	fax calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4): NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4): BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established: NO CARRIER	
	If connection is successful and non-voice call. CONNECT <text></text>	
	And TA switches to data mode.	
	Note: <text> outputs only when <value> is greater than 0 in</value></text>	
	ATX <value> parameter setting.</value>	
	When TA returns to command mode after call release: OK	
	If connection is successful and voice call: OK	
Maximum Response Time	5s, determined by network (AT+COLP=0).	
Reference		
V.25ter		



<n></n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers	
	Dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C	
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @	
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of GSM modifiers:	
	I Actives CLIR (Disable presentation of own number to the called party)	
	i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to the called party)	
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only	
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only	
<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command mode	

NOTES

- This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" can be omitted only when there is no "*" or "#" code within the dial string.
- 3. See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- 4. Responses returned after dialing with ATD: For voice call, two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns OK immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory default is AT+COLP=0, which causes the TA to return OK immediately after dialing was completed. Otherwise TA will return OK, BUSY, NO DIAL TONE, or NO CARRIER.
- 5. Using ATD during an active voice call:
 - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
 - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using **AT+CLCC** command.

Example

ATD10086;	//Dialing out the party's number
OK	

7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

The command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.



ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call. OK
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference V.25ter	

<n></n>	0	Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the call
---------	---	---

7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

The command controls whether **ATH** can be used to disconnect the voice call.

AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CVHU= <mode></mode>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	0	ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call
	1	ATH is ignored but OK response is returned



7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up Call

The command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

AT+CHUP Hang up Call	
Test Command AT+CHUP=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CHUP	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

Example

RING	//Incoming call
AT+CHUP OK	//Hang up the call

7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

The +++ character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode		
Execution Command +++	Response This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The "+++" character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows entering AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.	
Maximum Response Time Reference	OK 300ms	



V.25ter	

NOTES

- 1. To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:
 - Do not input any character within 1s before inputting +++.
 - Input +++ within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
 - Do not input any character within 1s after +++ has been inputted.
 - Switch to command mode successfully; otherwise return to step 1.
- 2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter ATO.
- 3. Another way to change to command mode is through DTR level change, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

The command resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back to data mode from command mode. If connection is not successfully resumed: NO CARRIER
	If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text></text>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference V.25ter	

|--|



NOTE

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that **<text>** outputs only when **<value>** is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

7.8. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

The command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call	
Read Command	Response
ATS0?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before
	auto-answer.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Automatic answering is disabled	
	1-255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified	

NOTE

If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

Example

ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call
RING	//A call is coming
RING	



RING	//Automatically answering the call after the three rings

7.9. ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS6 Set Pause before Blind Dialing	
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

Parameter

|--|

7.10. ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion

The command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.

ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion	
Read Command	Response
ATS7?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit:
	second) to wait for the connection completion in case of
	answering or originating a call.



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disabled
	1-255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion

7.11. ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

The command is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

ATS8 Set the Time to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier					
Read Command	Response				
ATS8?	<n></n>				
	ОК				
Write Command	Response				
ATS8= <n></n>	ОК				
Maximum Response Time	300ms				
Reference					
V.25ter					

Parameter

<n></n>	0	No pause when comma encountered in dial string
	1- <u>2</u> -255	Number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier

7.12. ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

The command determines the amount of time (unit: tenths of a second) during which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.



ATS10 Set Disconnection Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier						
Read Command	Response					
ATS10?	<n></n>					
	ок					
Write Command	Response					
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time (unit:					
	tenths of a second) during which the TA will remain connected					
	in absence of a data carrier. If the data carrier is once more					
	detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected.					
	ОК					
Maximum Response Time	300ms					
Reference						
V.25ter						

<n></n>	1- <u>15</u> -254	Number of tenths of seconds to wait before disconnecting after UE has indicated
		the absence of received line signal

7.13. AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

The Write Command selects the bearer service <name>, the data rate <speed> and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service	Туре
Test Command	Response
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported</speed>
	<name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)</ce></name>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CBST=[<speed>[,<name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name></speed>	TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate</name>
	<pre><speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when</ce></speed></pre>
	data calls are originated.



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<speed></speed>	<u>0</u>	Automatic speed selection
•	7	9600 bps (V.32)
	12	9600 bps (V.34)
	14	14400 bps (V.34)
	16	28800 bps (V.34)
	17	32000 bps (V.34)
	39	9600 bps (V.120)
	43	14400 bps (V.120)
	48	28800 bps (V.120)
	51	56000 bps (V.120)
	71	9600 bps (V.110)
	75	14400 bps (V.110)
	80	28800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	81	38400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	83	56000 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI or RDI service in order to get FTM)
	84	64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with
		asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM)
	116	64000 bps (bit transparent)
	134	64000 bps (multimedia)
<name></name>	<u>0</u>	Asynchronous Modem
	1	Synchronous Modem
	4	Asynchronous Modem (RDI)
<ce></ce>	0	Transparent
	<u>1</u>	Non-transparent

Table 4: Parameter Configurations Supported by AT+CBST

<speed></speed>	GSM	WCDMA	SYNC.	ASYNC.	ASYNC. (RDI)	TRANSP.	NON- TRANSP.
0	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ
7	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ



12	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	N	Υ	
14	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ	
16	N	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
17	N	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
39	Υ	N	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
43	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
48	N	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
51	N	Υ	N	Υ	Ν	N	Υ	
71	Υ	N	Ν	Υ	Ν	N	Υ	
75	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	Ν	Υ	
80	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
81	Υ	Υ	Ν	Υ	N	N	Υ	
83	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	Υ	N	Υ	
84	N	Υ	N	Υ	N	N	Υ	
116	N	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	
134	N	Υ	Υ	N	N	Υ	N	

NOTE

3GPP TS 22.002 lists the allowed combinations of the sub-parameters.

7.14. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

The Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Specifications. The Test Command returns values supported a compound value.

Test Command Response

AT+CSTA=? +CSTA: (list of supported **<type>**s)



	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSTA= <type></type>	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<type></type>	Current	Current address type setting		
	<u>129</u>	Unknown type		
	145	International type (contains the character "+")		

7.15. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The Execution Command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, then no information response but **OK** is sent to TE.

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls are existed, then no information but OK response is sent to TE. [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [] OK</alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<idx></idx>	Intege	r type. Call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030 subclause
	4.5.5.1. This number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations	
<dir></dir>	0	Mobile originated (MO) call
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call
<stat></stat>	State of	of the call
	0	Active
	1	Held
	2	Dialing (MO call)
	3	Alerting (MO call)
	4	Incoming (MT call)
	5	Waiting (MT call)
<mode></mode>	Bearer/tele service	
	0	Voice
	1	Data
	2	FAX
<mpty></mpty>	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<number></number>	Phone	number in string type in format specified by <type></type>
<type></type>	Type o	f address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for
	details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129	Unknown type
	145	International type (contains the character "+")
	161	National type
<alpha></alpha>	Alphan	umeric representation of <number></number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.

Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128	//PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0, "10086",129	//Establish a call, and the call has been answered
OK	



7.16. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

The command controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR**: **<serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

AT+CR Service Reporting Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CR=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR:
	<pre><serv> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call is being</serv></pre>
	set up.
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<serv></serv>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	GPRS	GPRS



7.17. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

The command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING**: **<type>** instead of the normal **RING**.

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRC=[<mode>]</mode>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming	
	call indication is used.	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<type></type>	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	RELASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

Example

AT+CRC=1	//Enable extended format
OK	
+CRING: VOICE	//Indicate incoming call to the TE
ATH	·
ок	



AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format
RING ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE

7.18. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

The Write Command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter	
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),<ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <n2>s),<ver> +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s),(list of supported <mws>s),(list of supported <t1>s),(list of supported <m2>s),<ver> OK</ver></m2></t1></mws></t1></mws></t1></mws></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver>
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <ver> is not presented). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver> +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws></ver>
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>]]]]]</ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up. OK



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS27.007	

<iws></iws>	0- <u>61</u>	Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<mws></mws>	0- <u>61</u>	Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
	0- <u>240</u> -488	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<t1></t1>	38- <u>48</u> -255	Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms
	42- <u>52</u> -255	For <ver>=</ver> 2
<n2></n2>	1- <u>6</u> -255	Retransmission attempts N2
<ver></ver>	0-2	RLP version number in integer format

7.19. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

The command can be used to query, add and delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM and ECC numbers with (U)SIM. The default ECC numbers without SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM is 911 and 112. 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and cannot be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC file, the numbers in ECC file can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

AT+QECCNUM Configure Emerg	ency Call Numbers
Test Command AT+QECCNUM=?	Response +QECCNUM: (0-2)
AITQLOCHOM :	TQLCCITONI. (0-2)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QECCNUM= <mode>,<type>[,<ecc< td=""><td>If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode></td></ecc<></type></mode>	If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers. In this</mode>
num1>[, <eccnum2>,[,<eccnumn>]]</eccnumn></eccnum2>	cases, <eccnumn> should be omitted, and the response is:</eccnumn>
1	+QECCNUM: <type>,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1></type>
	ОК
	If <mode> is not equal to 0: <mode>=1 is used to add the</mode></mode>
	ECC number; <mode>=2 is used to delete the ECC number.</mode>
	In this case, at least one ECC number <eccnumn></eccnumn> should be



	inputted, and the response is: OK ERROR
Read Command AT+QECCNUM?	Response +QECCNUM: 0, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[] +QECCNUM: 1,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[]</eccnum2></eccnum1></eccnum2></eccnum1>
Maximum Response Time	OK 300ms

<mode></mode>	ECC number operation mode	
	0 Query ECC numbers	
	1 Add ECC numbers	
	2 Delete ECC numbers	
<type></type>	ECC number type	
	0 ECC numbers without (U)SIM	
	1 ECC numbers with (U)SIM	
<eccnum></eccnum>	String type. ECC numbers (e.g.110, 119)	

Example

```
AT+QECCNUM=?
                               //Query the supported ECC number operation mode
+QECCNUM: (0-2)
OK
AT+QECCNUM?
                               //Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1
                               //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110", "234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0.1
                               //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","110","234"
OK
AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110"
                              //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM
```



OK

AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM

+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","234"

OK

7.20. AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

The command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice call and data call) with a specific *3GPP TS 24.008* release cause specified by the host.

AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QHUP=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QHUP= <cause>[,<idx>]</idx></cause>	OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	90s, determined by network.	

<cause></cause>	Release cause. 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the network.		
	1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"	
	16	Release cause "normal call clearing"	
	17	Release cause "user busy"	
	18	Release cause "no user responding"	
	21	Release cause "call rejected"	
	27	Release cause "destination out of order"	
	31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"	
	88	Release cause "incompatible destination"	
<idx></idx>	Call ident	ification number is an optional index in the list of current calls indicated by	
	AT+CLCC	C. AT+QHUP will terminate the call identified by the given call number. The	
default call number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies a		Il number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.	
	<u>0</u>	Terminate all known calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and	
		voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD	
		calls.	
	17	Terminate the specific call with identification number.	



Example

AT+QHUP=? //Test Command

OK

ATD10010; //Dial 10010

OK

ATD10086; //Dial 10086

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10010",129 +CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=17,1 //Terminate call of which call ID is 1. Disconnect cause is "user busy"

OK

AT+CLCC //Query the status of calls

+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129

OK

AT+QHUP=16 //Terminate all existed calls. Disconnect cause is "normal call clearing"

OK

AT+CLCC

OK



8 Phonebook Commands

8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

The command can get the subscribers own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNUM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNUM	[+CNUM: [<alpha>],<number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	[+CNUM: [<alpha>],<number>,<type>]</type></number></alpha>
	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<alpha></alpha>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>. The used characted</number>	
	should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command.	
<number></number>	String type phone number of format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclaus	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	



8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

The command can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPBF= <findtext></findtext>	[+CPBF: <index>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index>	
	[]	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.	
Reference		
3GPP 27.007		

<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<findtext></findtext>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	
<index></index>	Integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

The command can return phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with AT+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries		
Test Command AT+CPBR=?	Response +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength></index>	
	ок	
Write Command AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	Response +CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> [+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text> []] OK ERROR</text></type></number></index2></text></type></number></index1>	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.	
Reference 3GPP 27.007		

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory.	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<index1></index1>	The first phone book record to read.	
<index2></index2>	The last phonebook record to read.	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause	
	10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type(contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<text></text>	String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by</tlength>	
	AT+CSCS.	



8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

The command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	OK ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command	Response
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></total></used></storage>
	OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	OK
	<pre>If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pre>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

<storage></storage>	" <u>SM</u> "	(U)SIM phonebook
	"DC"	ME dialed calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW operation need the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phone book (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this
		storage)



	"ME"	Mobile equipment phonebook
	"RC"	ME received calls list (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"EN"	(U)SIM (or ME) emergency number (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this
		storage)
	"ON"	(U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list
<used></used>	Integer	type. Indicates the total number of used locations in selected memory.
<total></total>	Integer	type. Indicates the total number of locations in selected memory.

8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

The command writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Ent	ry
Test Command AT+CPBW=?	Response +CPBW: (the range of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list of supported <type>s),<tlength> OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></tlength></type></nlength></index>
Write Command AT+CPBW=[<index>][,<number>[,<ty pe="">[,<text>]]]</text></ty></number></index>	Response OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference	300ms
3GPP 27.007	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <index></index>
	is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter,</index>
	the phonebook entry specified by <location> is deleted.</location>
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <number>.</number>
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicates the maximum length of field <text>.</text>
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause



10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:

129 Unknown type

145 International type (contains the character "+")

161 National type

<text> String type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by

AT+CSCS.

Example

AT+CSCS="GSM"

OK

AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"

OK //Make a new phonebook entry at location 10

AT+CPBW=10 //Delete entry at location 10

OK



9 Short Message Service Commands

9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)		
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSMS= <service></service>	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>	
	ОК	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		

<service></service>	Type of message service	
	<u>0</u>	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features
		which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).
	1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of



		<service> setting</service>	1	is	mentioned	under	corresponding	command
		descriptions).						
<mt></mt>	Mobile terr	minated messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						
<mo></mo>	Mobile orig	ginated messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						
 d>	Broadcast	Broadcast type messages						
	0	Type not supported						
	<u>1</u>	Type supported						

Example

AT+CSMS=? +CSMS: (0,1)	//Test command
OK AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1	//Set type of message service as 1
OK AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1	//Read command
ок	

NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

The command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. **<mode>** indicates the format of messages used with Test, Read, Write and Execution Commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chset>** specified by **AT+CSCS** command to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.



AT+CMGF Message Format	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGF[= <mode>]</mode>	TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of
	messages is used.
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	PDU mode
	1	Text mode

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Effective in CDMA Network)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCA=?	ОК		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>		



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command
	in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>.</tosca>
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>

Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145	//Set SMS service center address
OK	
AT+CSCA?	//Query SMS service center address
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145	
ОК	

NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

The command selects the memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.



AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage		
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>	
Write Command AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem 3="">]]</mem></mem2></mem1>	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem3></mem2></mem1>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005		

<mem1></mem1>	Message	s to be read and deleted from this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<mem2></mem2>	Message	s will be written and sent to this memory storage
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<mem3></mem3>	Received	I messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set
	(AT+CNN	ЛІ)
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<usedx></usedx>	Integer ty	pe. The number of current messages in <memx></memx>



<totalx>

Integer type. The total number of messages which can be stored in <memx>

Example

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"

+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK

AT+CPMS? //Query the current SMS message storage

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Message

The command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules of <delflag> shown as below.

AT+CMGD Delete Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported</index>
	<delflag>s)</delflag>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage
	<mem1> location <index>.</index></mem1>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	300ms.
Maximum Response Time	Note: Operation of <delflag> depends on the storage of</delflag>
	deleted messages.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.		
<delflag></delflag>	<u>0</u>	Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>	
		messages	
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage as well as all sent and unsent</mem1>	
		mobile originated messages	
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	

Example

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete the message specified in <index>=1</index>
OK	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>
OK	

9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing **AT+CMGL** command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+CMGL List Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGL[= <stat>]</stat>	
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<</tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>
	length>] <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<</tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>



	length>] <cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st< td=""></st<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	>[<cr><lf></lf></cr>
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st< td=""></st<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	>[]]
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index>
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr< th=""></cr<></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>
	+CMGL:
	<pre><index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><d< pre=""></d<></lf></cr></pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></pre>
	ata>[]]
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pd u=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></pd></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
	+CMGL:
	<pre><index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pdu>[]]</pdu></lf></cr></length></stat></index></pre>
	ОК
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+CMGL:
	<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<len< td=""></len<></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index>
	gth> <cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command	Response
AT+CMGL	List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message
	storage <mem1></mem1> , and then the status in the storage changes
	The state of the s



	to "REC READ".
Maximum Response Time	300ms. Note: Operation of <stat></stat> depends on the storage of listed messages.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

	In tout made		
<stat></stat>	In text mode: "REC UNREAD"	Pagaived unroad massages	
		Received unread messages	
	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
	"ALL"	All messages	
	In PDU mode:	Described among described	
	0	Received unread messages	
	1	Received read messages	
	2	Stored unsent messages	
	3	Stored sent messages	
	4	All messages	
<index></index>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	in the range of location numbers supported by the associated	
	memory		
<da></da>		s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are		
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to		
		and in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda></toda> .	
<0a>		s. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in	
	•	numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted	
		e currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command	
		7). The type of address is given by <tooa></tooa> .	
<alpha></alpha>	• • • •	umeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>	
	-	book. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The	
	used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see		
		mmand in 3GPP TS 27.007).	
<scts></scts>		ne stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in	
	time-string format (•	
<toda></toda>	**	ddress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address	
	octet in integer form		
<tooa></tooa>	Type of origina		
	• •	ctet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>	
<length></length>		nteger type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length	
	of the message	body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode</cdata></data>	



(AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).

<data>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS* 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS* 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS 27.007*.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007.

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

Example

AT+CMGF=1

//Set SMS message format as text mode

OK

AT+CMGL="ALL"

//List all messages from message storage

+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",,

<This is a test from Quectel>



+CMGL: 2, "STO UNSENT","",,
<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

9.7. AT+CMGR Read Message

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

Test Command	Response
AT+CMGR=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR= <index></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <index></index> fro message storage <mem1></mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes "REC READ".
	In Non-CDMA mode: If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is execute successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>, sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	ОК
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR:
	<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>], sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	ок
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR:
	<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	ок



	For SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>< CR><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	OK For CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><dat a=""></dat></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	OK If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully: +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	OK In CDMA Text mode:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa toda="">,<lang>,<fmt> ,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<type><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></type></prt></prt></length></fmt></lang></tooa></alpha></scts></oa></stat>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type value ir	n the range of location numbers supported by the associated
	memory	
<stat></stat>	In text mode	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	In PDU mode	



	0	Received unread messages	
	1	Received read messages	
	2	Stored unsent messages	
	3	Stored sent messages	
	4	All messages	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entr found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).</oa></da>		
<da></da>		3. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	characters of the cu	numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to urrently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in the type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>	
<0a>	string format. BCD n	. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to arrently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in the type of address is given by <tooa>.</tooa>	
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>		
<fo></fo>	SMS-DELIVER,	ing on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, the mitted.	
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3 0).	GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default	
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.		
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo></fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.04 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).		
<mn></mn>	Message number. 3	GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.	
<mr></mr>	Message reference.	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
<ra></ra>	string format. BCD	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to urrently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command). is given by <tora></tora> .	
<tora></tora>		ddress. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address at (default refer <toda></toda>).	
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.		
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda></toda>).		
<sca></sca>	Service center addr	ess. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string ers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to	



characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tosca>. Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet <tosca> in integer format (default refer to <toda>). Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of <length> the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). <data> The text of short message. Please refer *Chapter 14.8* for details. In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU <pdu> in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). Priority <prt> 0 Normal 1 Interactive 2 Urgent 3 Emergency <fmt> **Format** 0 GSM 7 bit 1 ASCII 6 UNICODE Privacy <prv> Normal 0 1 Restricted 2 Confidential 3 Secret <lang> Language 0 Unspecified 1 English 2 French 3 Spanish 4 Japanese 5 Korean 6 Chinese 7 Hebrew <type> 0 Normal CPT 1 2 Voice Mail 3 SMS Report



NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

Example

OK

9.8. AT+CMGS Send Message

The Write Command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the Write Command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter <CTRL+Z> to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character. Abortion is acknowledged with **OK**, though the message will not be sent. The message reference <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

AT+CMGS Send Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGS=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>
text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when AT+CSMS
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	<pre><service> value is 1 and the network supports) <scts> is</scts></service></pre>
<esc> means quit without sending</esc>	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+CMGS= <length><cr></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>
PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	
	ОК



	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to
	AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format.
<length></length>	Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of
	the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),</cdata></data>
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets
	are not counted in the length).
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z></ctrl+z> to send message, or <esc></esc> to quit without sending.
+CMGS: 247	
OK	



9.9. AT+CMMS Send More Messages (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

AT+CMMS Send More Messages	(Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CMMS=?	+CMMS : (list of supported <n></n> s)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CMMS?	+CMMS: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMMS= <n></n>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

Parameter

<n> 0 Feature disabled

- 1 Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message send command (AT+CMGS, AT+CMSS, etc.) and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), and then ME shall close the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically
- 2 Feature enabled. If the time between the response of the latest message send command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> back to 0 automatically.

NOTES

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- 2. After the use of Read Command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise **+CMS ERROR: 500** may appear.



9.10. AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

The Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**, and then the memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to "stored unsent" by default, but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in **AT+CMGS** Write Command.

AT+CMGW Write Message to Me	mory
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGW=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
1) If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or
AT+CMGW= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<st< th=""><th>SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2></th></st<></tooa></oa>	SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>, and</mem2>
at>]] <cr></cr>	then the memory location <index> of the stored message is</index>
text is entered	returned. By default the message status will be set to 'stored
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	unsent', but parameter <stat></stat> also allows other status values
<esc> quits without sending</esc>	to be given.
O) If in DDI I made (AT CMOF O).	If writing in average of the
2) If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0):	If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index></index>
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr> PDU is given <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z></cr></stat></length>	+CMGW. <iiidex></iiidex>
FDO IS GIVEIT COUT+2/LSC>	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<0a>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address given by <tooa>.</tooa>
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).</toda>



<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address		
	octet in integer format.		
<length></length>	Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0)</cdata></data>		cating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets		
	are not counted in the length).		
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of	SMS: 3GPP TS 24.0	111 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in
	hexadecimal f	ormat: ME/TA conve	rts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as tw		
	characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).		
<index></index>	Index of mess	age in selected stora	age <mem2>.</mem2>

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

Example

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK AT+CMGW="15021012496"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
AT+CIVIGVV= 15021012490	
> <this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z></ctrl+z> to write message or <esc></esc> to quit without sending.
+CMGW: 4	
ОК	
AT+CMGF=0	//Set SMS message format as PDU mode
OK	
AT+CMGW=18	
> 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8	BBD5
+CMGW: 5	
OK	



9.11. AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

The Write Command sends messages with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If a new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage	
Test Command AT+CMSS=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CMSS= <index>[,<da>[,<toda>]]</toda></da></index>	Response TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>] OK If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and sent successfully: +CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></ackpdu></mr></scts></mr></mr></da></mem2></index>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated
	memory.
<da></da>	Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to
	AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>
<toda></toda>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address



	octet in integer format.
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	The format is same as <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC</pdu>
	address field and the parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a
	normal string type parameter.

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> Hello	//Enter in text. Use <ctrl+z> to send message or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit without sending.</esc>
+CMGW: 4	
OK	
AT+CMSS=4	//Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54	
OK	

9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

AT+CNMA New Message Ackn	owledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA
Network)	
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CNMA= <n></n>	Response ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<n> Parameter required only for PDU mode

- O Command operates similarly as in text mode
- 1 Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
- Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.

NOTES

- 1. The command is not effective in CDMA network.
- 2. The Execution and Write commands shall only be used when **AT+CSMS** parameter **<service>** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:
 - **+CMT** for **<mt>**=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;
 - **+CMT** for **<mt>**=3 incoming message classes 0 and 3;
 - **+CDS** for **<ds>=**1.

Example

AT+CSMS=1

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.

AT+CNMA //Send ACK to the network

OK

AT+CNMA

+CMS ERROR: 340 //The second time to return error. It needs ACK only once.



9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

The Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.

AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting (Configuration
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>oK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Write Command AT+CNMI[= <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	Response TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in 3GPP TS 23.038. OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		·
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes
		when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data mode). Otherwise forward them directly
		to the TE.
	<u>2</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data



mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<mt>

The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to *3GPPTS* 23.038) and preferred memory storage (**AT+CPMS**) setting, and the value is:

- 0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
- If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: **+CMTI**: **<mem>,<index>**
- SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<pid>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,</pi>,</pr>
 <length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about the parameters in italics, please refer to AT+CSDH command) or ^HCMT: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<prt>,<prt>,<prt>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><da ta> (text mode for CDMA SMS). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.
- 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.

d>

The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to *3GPP TS* 23.038) and the setting of Select CBM Types (**AT+CSCB**), and the value is:

- O No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
- New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode); or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode)

<ds>

- 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
- 1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
 - +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode)
 - **+CDS**: **<fo>**,**<mr>**,[**<ra>**],[**<tora>**],**<scts>**,**<dt>**,**<st>** (text mode)
- If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:
 - +CDSI: <mem>,<index>

bfr>

- O TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).
- 1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...2 is entered.

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indicates that a new message has been received

+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> A short message is outputted directly

+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> Cell broadcast message is outputted directly



Example

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode

OK

AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE

OK

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 //Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.

9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast	Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCB=?	It returns supported modes as a compound value.
	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCB= <mode>[,mids>[,<dcss>]]</dcss></mode>	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<mode></mode>	Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>
	1 Message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>
<mids></mids>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <mid>)</mid>
	(default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<dcss></dcss>	String type. All different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to
	<dcs>) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"</dcs>

NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode	Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDH[= <show>]</show>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<show></show>	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA, AT+CSMP (<sca>,</sca>
		<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca>



+CMGL, **+CMGR** result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode

1 Show the values in result codes

Example

AT+CSDH=0

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=2

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",,128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Pa	arameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMP= <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM



	is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (AT+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK</vp></vp>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND
	in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <dt>).</dt>
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.

NOTE

The command is not effective in CDMA network.

9.17. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

The command is used to send concatenated massages. Different from AT+CMGS, when sending a concatenated message via this command, each segment of the concatenated message must be identified by the additional parameters: <uid>, <msg_seg> and <msg_total>. When sending all segments of the message one by one, AT+QCMGS must be executed multiple times (equal to <msg_total>) for each segment. This command is only used in text mode (AT+CMGF=1).

AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGS=?	OK
Write Command	Response
If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:



AT+QCMGS= <da>[,<toda>][,<uid>,<m sg_seg>,<msg_total>]<cr> text is entered <ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z></cr></msg_total></m </uid></toda></da>	+QCMGS: <mr> OK ERROR</mr>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.

<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-255. This			
	parameter is defined and inputted by the user. All segments of a same			
	concatenated message must have the same <uid>. Different concatenated</uid>			
	messages should have different <uid>.</uid>			
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 0-7.			
	<msg_seg>=0 means: ignore the value and regard it as a non-concatenated</msg_seg>			
	message.			
<msg_total></msg_total>	The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 0-7.			
	<msg_total>=0 or 1 means: ignore the value and regard it as a</msg_total>			
	non-concatenated message.			
<da></da>	Please refer to AT+CMGS.			
<toda></toda>	Please refer to AT+CMGS.			
<mr></mr>	Please refer to AT+CMGS .			

NOTES

- - In the case of GSM 7 bit default alphabet data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment of a concatenated message is (140 octets 6)*8/7=153 characters.
 - In the case of 16 bit UCS2 data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is (140-6)/2=67 characters.
 - In the case of 8-bit data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is 140-6=134 characters.
- <mr>
 Message-Reference field gives an integer representation of a reference number of the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND submitted to the SC by the MS, and it is used to confirm whether the SMS-DELIVER has been received from SC duplicate or not.
 - **<uid>** The field of UDH. It is message identification of the concatenated SMS, which is different from **<mr>>**. Each segment in a concatenated message should have the same **<uid>>**, but **<mr>>** must be incremented for each segment of a concatenated message.



3. AT+QCMGS does not support to send message in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0).

Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode
OK	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
ОК	
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,1,2 <cr></cr>	//Input 120 for <uid></uid> , and send the first segment of the concatenated SMS
>ABCD <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 190	
OK	
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,2,2 <cr></cr>	//Send the second segment of the concatenated SMS.
>EFGH <ctrl-z></ctrl-z>	
+QCMGS: 191	
ок	

9.18. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

The function of this command is similar to AT+CMGR, except that the message to be read is a segment of concatenated messages, and parameters <uid>, <msg_seg> and <msg_total> would be shown in the result. Several segments should be concatenated to a whole concatenated message according to these three parameters. Similar to AT+QCMGS, AT+QCMGR is only used in text mode (AT+CMGF=1).

AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated	Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGR=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCMGR= <index></index>	If text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and command is executed successfully: For SMS-DELIVER: +QCMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<</dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	sca>, <tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data> OK For SMS-SUBMIT:</data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca>



	+QCMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],< sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<msg_total>] <cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></msg_total></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	OK For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	OK For SMS-COMMANDs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>< CR><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.

<uid></uid>	Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-65535 (see NOTES).		
	All segments of a same concatenated message have same <uid>. Different</uid>		
	concatenated messages should have different <uid>.</uid>		
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 1-7.		
<msg_total></msg_total>	> The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range: 2-7.		
-	Other parameters please refer to AT+CMGR		

NOTES

- 1. The <uid> in AT+QCMGR is different from the <uid> in AT+QCMGS. It is possible that UE receives concatenated messages with 8-bit or 16-bit <uid>. So its maximal value is 255 with 8-bit and 65535 with 16-bit.
- 2. If the message to be read is not a concatenated message, <uid>, <msg_seg> and <msg_total> would not be shown in the result.

Example

+CMTI: "SM",3 //The first message of a concatenated message comes



+CMTI: "SM",4 //The second message of a concatenated message comes

AT+QCMGR= 3 //Read the first segment of the concatenated message

+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,1,2

ABCD

OK

AT+QCMGR= 4 //Read the second segment of the concatenated message

+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,2,2

EFGH

OK

9.19. AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

The command is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP=?	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP?	+CSMP: <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv>,<lang></lang></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCSMP= <ack>,<prt>,<fmt>,<prv></prv></fmt></prt></ack>	ок	
, <lang></lang>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms	

<ack></ack>	Status Report		
	Not need status report		
	1 Need status report		
<prt></prt>	Priority		
	<u>0</u> Normal		
	1 Interactive		
	2 Urgent		
	3 Emergency		
<fmt></fmt>	Format		



	0 GSM 7 bit
	<u>1</u> ASCII
	6 UNICODE
<prv></prv>	Privacy
	<u>0</u> Normal
	1 Restricted
	2 Confidential
	3 Secret
<lang></lang>	Language
	<u>0</u> Unspecified
	1 English
	2 French
	3 Spanish
	4 Japanese
	5 Korean
	6 Chinese
	7 Hebrew

9.20. AT+QSMSR Read Message

The Read Command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+QSMSR Read Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSMSR=?	+QSMSR: <index>[,<opmode>]</opmode></index>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSR= <index></index>	TA returns SMS message with location value <index></index> from message storage <mem1></mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-DELIVER:
	+QSMSR:
	<smstype>,<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<p< td=""></p<></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat></smstype>
	id>, <dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs>



OK For SMS-SUBMIT: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc s>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> OK For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>, <st> OK For SMS-COMMANDs: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda</pre> >],<length><CR><LF><cdata>] OK For CBM storage: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><C R><LF><data> OK If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed successfully: +QSMSR: <smstype>, <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> OK In CDMA Text mode: +QSMSR: <smstype>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa/toda>,<l ang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type><CR><LF><data >

OK



		If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.	

<smstype></smstype>	SMS type		
	0 CDMA SMS		
	1 Non-CDM	MA SMS	
<index></index>	Integer type v	alue in the range of	of location numbers supported by the associated
	memory		
<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	4	"ALL"	All messages
<alpha></alpha>	String type alph	nanumeric represent	ation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry</oa></da>
	found in MT ph	nonebook. Implemen	tation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character	set should be the or	ne selected with AT+CSCS command (see definition
	of this comman	nd in <i>3GPP TS 27.00</i>	7).
<da></da>	Destination add	dress. 3GPP TS 23.	040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. B	CD numbers (or GSI	M 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
		•	TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in
		, , , ,	ess is given by <toda></toda> .
<oa></oa>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value fie		
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to		
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command		
	3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa>.</tooa>		
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp i		
	•	nat (refer to <dt></dt>).	
<fo></fo>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040		
	SMS-DELIVER	,	(default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or
		•	at. If a valid value has been entered once, the
	parameter can		10 TD D
<pid></pid>		ier. 3GPP 1S 23.04	10 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0).		
<dcs></dcs>	o o		on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
		ding Scheme (defau	ult 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.		0.40 0.40.40
<vp></vp>			SMS-SUBMIT <fo></fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040
	•	•	format or in time-string format (refer to <dt></dt>).
<mn></mn>	Message numb	oer. 3GPP TS 23.040	TP-Message-Number in integer format.



<mr> Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format. Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in <ra> string format. BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by **<tora>**. Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address <tora> octet in integer format (default refer <toda>). Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address <toda> octet in integer format. Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address <tooa> octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>). Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string <sca> format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by **<tosca>**. <tosca> Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>). Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of <length> the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). <data> The text of short message. Please refer to *Chapter 14.8* for details. In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU <pdu> in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). cprt> Priority 0 Normal 1 Interactive 2 Urgent 3 **Emergency** <fmt> **Format** 0 GSM 7 bit 1 ASCII UNICODE 6 Privacy <prv> 0 Normal 1 Restricted 2 Confidential 3 Secret <lang> Language Unspecified 0 1 English 2 French



	3	Spanish
	4	Japanese
	5	Korean
	6	Chinese
	7	Hebrew
<type></type>	0	Normal
	1	CPT
	2	Voice Mail
	3	SMS Report

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.

9.21. AT+QSMSL List Messages

The Read Command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing this command without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+QSMSL List Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSMSL=?	+QSMSL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+QSMSL[= <stat>]</stat>	
	In Non-CDMA mode:
	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< td=""></t<></scts></alpha></oa></stat></index></smstype>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length>
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<t< td=""></t<></scts></alpha></da></stat></index></smstype>
	ooa/toda>, <length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></length>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+QSMSL:



	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s="">,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></st></dt></sct></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct< td=""></sct<></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	s>, <dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt>
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+QSMSL:
	<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index></smstype>
	For CBM storage:
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,</page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype>
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
	+QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><</pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	CR> <lf><data>[]]</data></lf>
	ок
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><</length></alpha></stat></index></smstype>
	CR> <lf><pdu><cr><lf></lf></cr></pdu></lf>
	+QSMSL:
	<pre><smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><p< pre=""></p<></lf></cr></length></stat></index></smstype></pre>
	du>[]]
	du>[]]
	ок
	In CDMA Text mode:
	+QSMSL:
	-smstype>, <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa< td=""></tooa<></alpha></scts></oa></stat></index>
	/toda>, <length><cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf>]</lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length>
	/toua/, \lightarrow\\\\LE>\uala>[\OR>\LE>]
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Execution Command	Response
AT+QSMSL	List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message
	LIST AIL THESSAGES WITH THE UNITED STATUS HOTH THESSAGE
ATTQSWSL	otorogo amenda i thon the ototice in the otorogo element to
AITQUIGE	storage <mem1>; then the status in the storage changes to</mem1>
AITQOWOL	"REC READ".
	"REC READ". 300ms.
Maximum Response Time	"REC READ".



<smstype> SMS type

0 CDMA SMS

1 Non-CDMA SMS

<stat> In text mode:

"REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
"REC READ" Received read messages
"STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
"STO SENT" Stored sent messages

"ALL" All messages

In PDU mode:

Received unread messages
Received read messages
Stored unsent messages
Stored sent messages

4 All messages

<index> Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated

memory

<da> Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to

AT+CSCS command in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.

<oa> Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in

string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to **AT+CSCS** command

in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <tooa>.

<alpha> String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry

found in MT phonebook. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The used character set should be the one selected with **AT+CSCS** command (see

definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).

<scts> Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in

time-string format (refer to **<dt>**).

<toda> Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address

octet in integer format.

<tooa> Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address

Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).

<length> Message length. Integer type. Indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length

of the message body **<data>** (or **<cdata>**) in characters, or in PDU mode (**AT+CMGF=0**), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC

address octets are not counted in the length).

<data> In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.



- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS* 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS* 27.007.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If <dcs>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If <dcs>, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used.
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to **AT+CSCS** command in *3GPP TS27.007*): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of **Annex A** in *3GPP TS 27.007*.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

NOTE

In CDMA network, the command currently only supports text mode.



10 Packet Domain Commands

10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The Write Command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

AT+CGATT Attachment or Detac	nment of PS				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>				
	OK				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>				
	ок				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CGATT= <state></state>	ОК				
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
Maximum Response Time	140s, determined by network.				
Reference					
3GPP TS 27.007					

<state></state>	Indica	tes the state of PS attachment
	0	Detached
	1	Attached
	Other	values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command



Example

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to PS service	
OK		
AT+CGATT=0	//Detach from PS service	
ОК		
AT+CGATT?	//Query the current PS service state	
+CGATT: 0		
OK		

10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

The command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Cont	ext
Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,(list of supported <data_comp>s),(list of supported <head_comp>s) OK</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<h ead_comp="">[] OK</h></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write Command AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[,< APN>[,<pdp_addr>[,<data_comp>[,< head_comp>]]]]]</data_comp></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<cid></cid>		context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context
	definiti	on. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
	contex	ct-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is
	returne	ed by the test form of the command.
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packe	t data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data
	protoc	ol.
	"IP"	IPV4
	"PPP"	
	"IPV6"	
	"IPV4\	/6"
<apn></apn>	Acces	s point name. A string parameter that is a logical name used to select the
	GGSN	or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
	subscr	iption value will be requested.
<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	A strin	g parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the
	value i	s null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup
	proced	dure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address
	may b	e read using the AT+CGPADDR command.
<data_comp></data_comp>	A num	eric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only)
	(refer t	to 3GPP TS 44.065).
	<u>0</u>	Off (Default if value is omitted)
	1	On (Manufacturer preferred compression)
	2	V.42bis
	3	V.44 (Not supported currently)
<head_comp></head_comp>	A num	eric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065
	and 30	GPP TS 25.323).
	<u>O</u>	Off
	1	On
	2	RFC1144
	3	RFC2507
	4	RFC3095

10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS* 23.107 and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.



AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <pre>cedence>s), (list of supported <delay>s), (list of supported <reliability>s), (list of supported <pre>peak>s), (list of supported <mean>s)</mean></pre></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	OK Response [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean>] [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean>] [] OK</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></mean></peak></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<pre>cedence>[, <delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean>]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	300ms

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see
	AT+CGDCONT command)
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	Network subscribed value
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence
	classes 2 and 3



2	Normal	priority.	Service	commitments	shall	be	maintained	ahead	of
	precede	nce class	3						

3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained

<delay>

A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the details, please refer to *Table 5*.

0 Network subscribed value

<reliability>

A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss
- 2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss
- 3 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS
- 4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
- 5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss

<peak>

A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
- 2 Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
- 3 Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
- 4 Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
- 5 Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
- 6 Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
- 7 Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
- 8 Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
- 9 Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)

<mean>

A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.

- 0 Network subscribed value
- 1 100 (~0.22 bit/s)
- 2 200 (~0.44 bit/s)
- 3 500 (~1.11 bit/s)
- 4 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
- 5 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
- 6 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
- 7 10 000 (~22 bit/s)
- 8 20 000 (~44 bit/s)
- 9 50 000 (~111 bit/s)
- 10 100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
- 11 200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
- 12 500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
- 13 1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
- 14 2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
- 15 5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)



10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
Best effort

Table 5: Delay Class

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile
128 octets	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-
	1 (Predictive)	<0.5	<1.5
1024 octets	2 (Predictive)	<5	<25
	3 (Predictive)	<50	<250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-

10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. The Write Command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)		
Test Command		Response
AT+CGQMIN=?		+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>
		(list of supported <pre><pre>cedence>s),</pre></pre>
		(list of supported <delay>s),</delay>
		(list of supported <reliability>s),</reliability>
		(list of supported <peak>s),</peak>



	(list of supported <mean>s)</mean>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN?	[+CGQMIN:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre><,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< pre=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[+CGQMIN:
	<cid>,<pre><cid>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean< pre=""></mean<></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></pre></cid>
	>]
	[]
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<pre>cedence>[,<</pre></cid>	ОК
delay>[, <reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean></mean></peak></reliability>	
11111	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	0 Network subscribed value
	1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence
	classes 2 and 3
	2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of
	precedence class 3
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained
<delay></delay>	A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the
	end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network.
	For the detail please refer to <i>Table 5</i>
	Network subscribed value
<reliability></reliability>	A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.



	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data
		loss
	2	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent
		data loss
	3	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss,
		GMM/SM, and SMS
	4	Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
	5	Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss
<peak></peak>	A nun	neric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)
	2	Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)
	3	Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)
	4	Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)
	5	Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)
	6	Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)
	7	Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)
	8	Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)
	9	Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)
<mean></mean>	A num	neric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.
	<u>O</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
	31	Best effort



10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

The command allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

automaticany.	
AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Ser	vice Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGEQREQ=?	Response +CGEQREQ: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <traffic class="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <delivery order="">s), (list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s), (list of supported <sdu error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <transfer delay="">s), (list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s), (list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s), (list of supported <signalling indication="">s) OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQREQ?	Response [+CGEQREQ: <cid>,</cid>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQREQ=[<cid>[,<traffic< td=""><td>ок</td></traffic<></cid>	ок
class>[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	ERROR
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type
Ci Di _type>	of packet data protocol
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)
	"PPP"
	"IPV6"
	"IPV4V6"

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107.

The following parameters are def		0.20.107.
<traffic class=""></traffic>	Integer type.	Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS
	bearer service	e is optimized (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause
	10.5.6.5). If th	ne parameter is specified as conversational or streaming,
	then the Guar	ranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be
	provided.	
	0	Conversational
	1	Streaming
	2	Interactive



3 Background Subscribed value 4 <Maximum bitrate UL> Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bit rate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...). Subscribed value 0 1~5760 <Maximum bitrate DL> Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...). Subscribed value 1~42200 <Guaranteed bitrate UL> Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...). Subscribed value 1~5760 <Guaranteed bitrate DL> Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...). Subscribed value 0 1~42200 <Delivery order> Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause *10.5.6.5*). 0 No 1 Yes Subscribed value <Maximum SDU size> Integer type. (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5). 0 Subscribed value 10...1520 (Value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder) 1520 <SDU error ratio> String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...). Subscribed value "0E0" "1E1" "1E2"



	"7E3"			
	"1E3"			
	"1E4"			
	"1E5"			
	"1E6"			
<residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	String type.	ndicates the target value	e for the undetected	bit error ratio
	• • • •	red SDUs. If no error de		
		dicates the bit error ratio	•	
		as "mEe". As an example		
	•	would be spec	•	Ξ3" (e.g.
		EQ=,"5E3",).		(9-
	" <u>0E0</u> "	Subscribed value		
	"5E2"	Casconisca varac		
	"1E2"			
	"5E3"			
	"4E3"			
	"1E3"			
	"1E4"			
	"1E5"			
	"1E6"			
	"6E8"			
<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>		Indicates whether SDI	le detected as errone	anus shall ha
Chelivery of entitleous 30032		not (refer to 3GPP TS 2		
	0	No	4.000 Subclause 10.	.J.U.J).
	1	Yes		
	2	No detect		
		Subscribed value		
Transfer dalays	3		targeted time between	on request to
<transfer delay=""></transfer>		(0,1,2,) indicates the	-	-
		SDU at one SAP to it		
		. If the parameter is set		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	efer to 3GPP TS 24.008	Subclause 10.5.6.5	1-
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed value	71.1.40.74	
	100~150	(value needs to be divis	•	•
	200~950	(value needs to be divis	•	•
	1000~4000	(value needs to be divis	•	*
<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	0 ,.	(1,2,3,) specifies the i	•	· ·
		elonging to the UMTS b	•	
		s. If the parameter is set		
		efer to 3GPP TS 24.008	subclause 10.5.6.5)-
	<u>0</u>	Subscribed		
	1			
	2			
	3			
<source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	Integer type	Specifies characteristic	es of the source of the	he submitted



	SDUs for	a PDP context.
	0	Characteristics of SDUs is unknown
	1	Characteristics of SDUs correspond to a speech source
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer typ	pe. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP
	context.	
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling

10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

The command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107* and all parameters are saved in NV automatically.

AT+CGEQMIN	3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGEQMIN=?	Response +CGEQMIN: <pdp_type>, (list of supported <traffic class="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <maximum bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" ul="">s), (list of supported <guaranteed bitrate="" dl="">s), (list of supported <delivery order="">s), (list of supported <maximum sdu="" size="">s), (list of supported <sdu error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <residual bit="" error="" ratio="">s), (list of supported <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">s), (list of supported <transfer delay="">s), (list of supported <traffic handling="" priority="">s), (list of supported <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>s), (list of supported <signalling indication="">s) OK</signalling></traffic></transfer></delivery></residual></sdu></maximum></delivery></guaranteed></guaranteed></maximum></maximum></traffic></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGEQMIN?	Response [+CGEQMIN: <cid>,</cid>



	<sdu error="" ratio="">,</sdu>
	<residual bit="" error="" ratio="">,</residual>
	<delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus="">,</delivery>
	<transfer delay="">,</transfer>
	<traffic handling="" priority="">,</traffic>
	<source descriptor="" statistics=""/> ,
	<signalling indication="">]</signalling>
	[]
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEQMIN=[<cid>[,<traffic class=""></traffic></cid>	ОК
[, <maximum bitrate="" ul=""></maximum>	
[, <maximum bitrate="" dl=""></maximum>	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" ul=""></guaranteed>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
[, <guaranteed bitrate="" dl=""></guaranteed>	
[, <delivery order=""></delivery>	
[, <maximum sdu="" size=""></maximum>	
[, <sdu error="" ratio=""></sdu>	
[, <residual bit="" error="" ratio=""></residual>	
[, <delivery erroneous="" of="" sdus=""></delivery>	
[, <transfer delay=""></transfer>	
[, <traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	
[, <source descriptor="" statistics=""/>	
[, <signalling indication="">]]]]]]]]]]]]</signalling>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test	
	form of the command	
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet data protocol type. A string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.	
	"IP" IPV4. Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)	
	"PPP"	
	"IPV6"	
	"IPV4V6"	



The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107.

_	_				
_7	[ra	ffic	C	lae	9

Integer type. Indicates the type of application for which the UMTS bearer service is optimized (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5*). If the parameter is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided.

0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
<u>4</u>	Subscribed value

<Maximum bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~5760

<Maximum bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

O Subscribed value

1~42200

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...).

0 Subscribed value

1~5760

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>

Integer type. Indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'

(e.g. **AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...**).

Subscribed value

<u>0</u> Su 1~42200

<Delivery order>

Integer type. Indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause

0 No 1 Yes

10.5.6.5).

2 Subscribed value

<Maximum SDU size>

Integer type. (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to *3GPP TS 24.008* **subclause 10.5.6.5**).

O Subscribed value

10...1520 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)



<SDU error ratio>

1502

String type. Indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of 5*10⁻³ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

" <u>0E0</u> "	Subscribed value
"1E2"	

"7E3" "1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"1E1"

<Residual bit error ratio>

String type. Indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of 5•10-3 would be specified as "5E3" (e.g.

AT+CGEQREQ=...,"5E3",...).

Subscribed value "0E0"

"5E2"

"1E2"

"5E3"

"4E3"

"1E3"

"1E4"

"1E5"

"1E6"

"6E8"

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> Integer type. Indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

> 0 No Yes 1

2 No detect

3 Subscribed value

<Transfer delay>

Integer type. (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).

Subscribed value 0

100~150 (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder) 200~950 (value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder) 1000~4000 (value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)



<traffic handling="" priority=""></traffic>	Integer type. (1,2,3,) specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to <i>3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5</i>).	
	0 1 2	Subscribed
	3	
<source descriptor<="" sstatistics="" th=""/> <th>or> Integer typ</th> <th>be. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted</th>	or> Integer typ	be. Specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted
	SDUs for a	PDP context.
	0	Characteristics of SDUs are unknown
	1	Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source
<signalling indication=""></signalling>	Integer type	e. Indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP
	context.	
	0	PDP context is not optimized for signaling
	1	PDP context is optimized for signaling

10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

The Write Command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no <cid>s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT: <cid>,<state< td=""></state<></cid></lf></cr></state></cid>	
	>]	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGACT= <state>,<cid></cid></state>	OK	
	NO CARRIER	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	150s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation		
	0 Deactivated		
	1 Activated		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command		
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see		
	AT+CGDCONT command)		

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define PDP context
OK	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP
OK	
AT+CGACT=0,1	//Deactivated PDP
OK	

10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

The Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include per-forming a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the **AT+CGDATA** command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid></l2p>	CONNECT



]]]	ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<l2p></l2p>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT:			
	PPP (Point to Point protocol) for a PDP such as IP			
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command			
<cid></cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)			

10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Addres	ss
Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR[= <cid>[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></cid>	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>
	[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>
	ОК
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<cid>A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command)

<PDP_addr>A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by AT+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid><PDP address> is omitted if none is available.

Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET" //Define PDP context

OK

AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP

OK

AT+CGPADDR=1 //Show PDP address

+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"

OK

10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

The command is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation. See *3GPP TS 23.060*.

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Stat	ion Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<class></class>	A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in
	descending order)
	"A" Class A

10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG**: **<stat>[,[<lac>],[<ci>],[<Act>],[<rac>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

AT+CGREG Network Registration	n Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	In Non-CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
	In CDMA mode:
	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



In Non-CD	MA mode		
<n></n>	<u>O</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>	
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code	
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is	
		in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS	
		service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the	
		user.	
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or	
		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.	
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to	
		register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or	
		GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable	
		PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an	
		allowable PLMN is available.	
	3	Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is	
		disabled, and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.	
	4	Unknown	
	5	Registered, roaming	
<lac></lac>	String	String type. Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in	
	decimal)		
<ci></ci>	String	String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Acces	s technology selected	
	0	GSM	
	2	UTRAN	
	3	GSM W/EGPRS	
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA	
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA	
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA	
	7	E-UTRAN	
In CDMA n	node:		
<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>	
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code	
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<sid>,<nid_bid>,<act>]</act></nid_bid></sid></stat>	
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is	
		in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS	
		service is disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the	
		user.	
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or	
		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.	



<sid> String type. Two-byte system ID in hexadecimal format.

<nid_bid> String type. High 16-bit (network ID) and low 16-bit (BTS ID) in hexadecimal format.

<Act> Access technology selected

100 CDMA

Example

//In Non-CDMA mode

AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGATT=0

OK

+CGREG: 2 AT+CGATT=1

OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",2

//In CDMA mode
AT+CGREG=2

OK

AT+CGREG?

+CGREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100

OK

10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

The Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV**: **XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Even	ent Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported</mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr></bfr></mode>



	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=mode[, <bfr>]</bfr>	OK
	ERROR
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGEREP	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. If MT result code buffer is full, the oldest
		ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data
		mode), otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in data
		mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available. Otherwise
		forward them directly to the TE.
<bfr></bfr>	<u>O</u>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
		<mode> 1 or 2 is entered.</mode>
	1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the
		TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing</mode>
		the codes).

NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.
 - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 2. **+CGEV: NW REACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]**: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.
 - Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 3. **+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]**: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 4. +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>,[<cid>]: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 5. **+CGEV: NW DETACH**: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.



- 6. **+CGEV: ME DETACH**: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 7. +CGEV: NW CLASS <class>: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see AT+CGCLASS).
- 8. +CGEV: ME CLASS <class>: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see AT+CGCLASS).
- 9. **+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>:** Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
- 10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>:** Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

Example

AT+CGEREP=?

+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0

OK

10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

The command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=[<service>]</service>	ОК	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<service></service>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used	
	0	GPRS
	<u>1</u>	Circuit switch
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)
	3	Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)

NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG**: **<stat>[,[<tac>],[<ci>],[<Act>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CEREG=?	+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CEREG?	+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CEREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat>
<stat></stat>	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to
	1	Registered, home network
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to
		register to
	3	Registration denied
	4	Unknown
	5	Registered, roaming
<tac></tac>	String	g type. Two-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format
<ci></ci>	String type. 28-bit E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Acces	ss technology selected
	0	GSM
	2	UTRAN
	3	GSM W/EGPRS
	4	UTRAN W/HSDPA
	5	UTRAN W/HSUPA
	6	UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA
	7	E-UTRAN

10.15. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

The command allows the application to check how much bytes are sent to or received by the module.

AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	
Test Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT=?	+QGDCNT: (0,1)
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT?	+QGDCNT: <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv></bytes_recv></bytes_sent>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT= <op></op>	OK
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter.

O Reset the data counter

1 Save the results of data counter to NV

If results need to be automatically saved, please refer to AT+QAUGDCNT command.

A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.

A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.

NOTE

When module is powered on, <bytes_sent> and <bytes_recv> will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

Example

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command

+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK

AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current bytes sent and received

+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK

AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV

OK

AT+QGDCNT =0 //Reset counter

OK

10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

The command allows AT+QGDCNT command to save results to NV automatically.

AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

Test Command Response

AT+QAUGDCNT=? +QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)



	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT?	+QAUGDCNT: <value></value>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT= <value></value>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<value>

A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. The parameter is the time-interval for command **AT+QGDCNT** to save results to NV automatically. If it is set to 0, auto-save feature would be disabled. Unit is second.

NOTE

The configuration would not be saved into NV.

Example

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command

+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK

AT+QGDCNT=35 //Set <value>

OK

AT+QAUGDCNT? //Query the interval of auto-save

+QAUGDCNT: 35

OK



11 Supplementary Service Commands

11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

The command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number	per and Conditions Control
Test Command AT+CCFC=?	Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>s)</reads>
	ок
Write Command AT+CCFC= <reads>,<mode>[,<numbe r="">[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sat ype="">[,time]]]]]]</sat></subaddr></class></type></numbe></mode></reads>	Response TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. Only <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4) If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully (only in connection with <reads> 0-3): For registered call forwarding numbers: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive): +CCFC: <status>,<class>,<class></class></class></status></lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr></type></number></class1></status></reads></mode></mode></mode></reads>
	ОК



	where <status></status> =0 and <class></class> =15
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<reads></reads>	0	Unconditional	
	1	Mobile busy	
	2	No reply	
	3	Not reachable	
	4	All call forwarding (0-3)	
	5	All conditional call forwarding (1-3)	
<mode></mode>	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
	2	Query status	
	3	Registration	
	4	Erasure	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type></type>		
<type></type>	Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string includes		
	international access code character "+"; otherwise 129		
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>		
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer		
<class></class>	1	Voice	
	2	Data	
	4	FAX	
	7	All telephony except SMS	
	8	Short message service	
	16	Data circuit synchronization	
	32	Data circuit asynchronization	
<time></time>	130	When "no reply" (<reads>=no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reads>	
		seconds to wait before call is forwarded; default value is 20	
<status></status>	0	Not active	
	1	Active	

Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call
	forwarding (CFU)
OK	



AT+CCFC=0,2 +CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <class></class>
OK AT+CCFC=0,4 OK	//Erase the registered CFU destination number
AT+CCFC=0,2 +CCFC: 0,255	//Query the status, no destination number
OK	

11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.083*. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

Response
+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
OK
Response
+CCWA: <n></n>
OK
Response
TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation,
deactivation and status query are supported.
f <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed</mode>
successfully:
OK
f <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully:</mode>
+CCWA:
<status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[.</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>
.]]
OK
f there is any error related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code		
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code		
<mode></mode>	When <mode> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated</mode>			
	0	Disable		
	1	Enable		
	2	Query status		
<class></class>	A sum	of integers, each integer represents a class of information		
	1	Voice (telephony)		
	2	Data (bearer service)		
	4	FAX (facsimile)		
	16	Data circuit synchronization		
	32	Data circuit asynchronization		
<status></status>	0	Disable		
	1	Enable		
<number></number>	> Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>			
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format			
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)		
	145	International number type (ISDN format)		
<alpha></alpha>	Option	al string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry</number>		
found in phone book		n phone book		

NOTES

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA**: **0**, **7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- 3. Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]

Example

AT+CCWA=1,1	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK	
ATD10086;	//Establish a call



OK

+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting

11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2*), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHLD[= <n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred. OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		



<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
	<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
	4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)

Example

ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting
AT+CHLD=2	//Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call on hold
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129	//The second call be active
ок	
AT+CHLD=21	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
ок	
AT+CLCC	(The Control Heaves)
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call be active
+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129	//The second call on hold
OK	
AT+CHLD=3	//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call
ок	() () () () () () () () () ()
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129	
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129	



OK

11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line	
	identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the	
	supplementary service CLIP in the network.	
	OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Suppress unsolicited result codes
	1	Display unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type></type>	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause	
10.5.4.8)		



<type></type>	Туре	of address octet in integer format
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
	161	National number
<alpha></alpha>	String	type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry</number>
	found in phone book	
<cli_validity></cli_validity>	0	CLI valid
	1	CLI has been withheld by the originator
	2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating
		network

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every **RING** (or **+CRING**: **<type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI_validity>

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0

11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

The command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 22.081* and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 24.607* that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		



Read Command	Response
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>
	ок
Write Command AT+CLIR[= <n>]</n>	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. OK
Maximum Response Time	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> 15s, determined by network.</err>
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls		
	<u>0</u>	Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service	
	1	CLIR invocation	
	2	CLIR suppression	
<m></m>	Param	neter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network	
	0	CLIR not provisioned	
	1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
	3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	
	4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed	

11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

The command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.



AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ок	
Read Command	Response	
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+COLP[= <n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It	
	has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service	
	COLR in the network.	
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any	
	+CR or V.25ter responses.	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	15s, determined by network.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

<n></n>	Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA	
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m> Parameter shows the subscriber Co</m>		er shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network
	0	COLP not provisioned
	1	COLP provisioned
	2	Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
<number></number>	Phone number in string type, format specified by <type></type>	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format	
	129	Unknown type (IDSN format number)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 sub clause	
	10.5.4.8	
<alpha></alpha>	Optional	string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the</number>
entry found in phone book		and in phone book



NOTE

Intermediate result code:

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]

Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"

OK

AT+COLP=1

OK

ATD02151082965;

+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"

OK

11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

The command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s) OK</m></n>
Read Command AT+CSSN?	Response +CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>
Write Command AT+CSSN= <n>[,<m>]</m></n>	Response OK ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	300ms



<n></n>	Inte	Integer type. Sets/shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the	
	TE		
	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<m></m>	Inte	ger type. Sets/shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the	
	TE		
	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<code1></code1>	Inte	ger type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:	
	0	Unconditional call forwarding is active	
	1	Some of the conditional call forwardings are active	
	2	Call has been forwarded	
	3	Waiting call is pending	
	5	Outgoing call is barred	
<code2></code2>	Inte	ger type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:	
	0	The incoming call is a forwarded call	
	2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)	
	3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)	
	5	Held call was terminated by another party	
	10	Additional incoming call forwarded	

NOTES

- When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the +CSSI intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes:
 - +CSSI: <code1>
- 2. When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the +CSSU unsolicited result code is sent to TE:
 - +CSSU: <code2>

11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

The command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter **<mode>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<mode>**=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: **+CUSD**: **<status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]**.



When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplen	nentary Service Data
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CUSD[= <mode>[,<reqstr>[,<dcs></dcs></reqstr></mode>	OK
111	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120s, determined by network.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<mode></mode>	Integer type. Sets/shows the result code presentation status to the TE	
	O Disable the result code presentation to the TE	
	1 Enable the result code presentation to the TE	
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to Read Command response)	
<reqstr></reqstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If this	
	parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.	
<rspstr></rspstr>	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network	
<dcs></dcs>	Integer type. 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)	
<status></status>	USSD response from the network or the network initiated operation	
	0 No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further	
	information needed after mobile initiated operation)	
	1 Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further	
	information needed after mobile initiated operation)	
	2 USSD terminated by network	
	3 Another local client has responded	
	4 Operation not supported	
	5 Network time out	



12 Audio Commands

12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

The command is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <level></level>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<level></level>	Integer type value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents
	the lowest sound level)

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.



12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

The command is used to enable/disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

AT+CMUT Mute Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Mute OFF
	1	Mute ON

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved and must be set during the call.

12.3. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

The command is used to enable/disable audio loop test.

AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDLOOP=?	+QAUDLOOP: (0,1)



	ок
Read Command AT+QAUDLOOP?	Response +QAUDLOOP: <enable> OK</enable>
Set Command AT+QAUDLOOP= <enable></enable>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

<enable></enable>	Nul	meric type. Enable or disable audio loop test
	0	Disable audio loop test
	1	Enable audio loop test

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

12.4. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The command is used to send ASCII characters which cause MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. It can only be operated in voice call.

AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (0-9,A-D,*,#),(0-255)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+VTS= <dtmfstring>[,<duration>]</duration></dtmfstring>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of <dtmfstring></dtmfstring> and <duration></duration> .



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<dtmfstring></dtmfstring>	ASCII characters in the set 09 , # , *, A , B , C , D . The string should be enclosed in quotation marks ("").
	When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones
	<interval> can be specified by AT+VTD. The maximal length of the string is</interval>
	31.
<duration></duration>	The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance.
	The value ranges from 0 to 255.
	If the duration is less than the minimum time specified by the network, the
	actual duration will be the network specified time.
	If this parameter is omitted, <duration> is specified by AT+VTD.</duration>

Example

ATD12345678900;	//Dial
OK	
<call connect=""></call>	
AT+VTS="1"	//The remote caller can hear the DTMF tone
OK	
AT+VTS="1234567890A"	//Send multiple tones at a time
OK	

12.5. AT+VTD Set Tone Duration

The command sets the duration of DTMF tones. It can also set time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

AT+VTD Set Tone Duration	
Test Command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: (0-255),(0-255)
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <duration>,<interval></interval></duration>
	OK



Write Command	Response
AT+VTD= <duration>[,<interval>]</interval></duration>	OK
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<duration></duration>	The duration tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. The value ranges from 0 to
	255, and the default is 3. If the duration is less than the minimum time
	specified by the network, the actual duration will be network specified time.
<interval></interval>	The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by
	AT+VTS. The value ranges from 0 to 255, and the default is 0.

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

The command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	
Test Command AT+QAUDMOD=?	Response +QAUDMOD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ок
Read command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD?	+QAUDMOD: <mode></mode>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD= <mode></mode>	ОК



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference Quectel	

<mode></mode>	Numeric type. Indicates the current configured audio mode		
	0	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset	
	1	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset	
	2	Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker	

12.7. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

The command is used to configure the digital audio interface. When **<io>=**1, customers can define the PCM formats by themselves. In the following conditions, the module can be used directly with default settings (master mode, short-synchronization, 2048K clock frequency, 16-bit liner data format, 8K sampling rate).

- When **<io>=**2, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the NAU8814 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=3, and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the ALC5616 model and configurable through the I2C
- when <io>=5 and the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is the TLV320AlC3104 model and configurable through the I2C

AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface	Configuration
Test Command AT+QDAI=?	Response +QDAI: (list of supported <io>s),(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <fsync>s),(list of supported <clock>s),(list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <sample>s) OK</sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>
Read Command AT+QDAI?	Response +QDAI: <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clock>,<format>,<sample>] OK</sample></format></clock></fsync></mode></io>



Write Command AT+QDAl= <io>[,<mode>,<fsync>,<clo ck="">[,<format>]]</format></clo></fsync></mode></io>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
Quectel	

<io></io>	1	Digital PCM output (customer defined)			
	2	Analog output (for audio codec NAU8814)			
	<u>3</u>	Analog output (for our default audio codec ALC5616)			
	5	Analog output (for audio codec TLV320AIC3104)			
<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	Master mode			
	1	Slave mode			
<fsync></fsync>	<u>O</u>	Primary mode (short-synchronization)			
	1	Auxiliary mode (long-synchronization)			
<clock></clock>	Clock	Clock frequency			
	0	128K			
	1	256K			
	2	512K			
	3	1024K			
	<u>4</u>	2048K			
	5	4096K			
<format></format>	Data format				
	<u>0</u>	16-bit linear			
	1	8-bit a-law			
	2	8-bit u-law			
<sample></sample>	<u>0</u>	8K			
	1	16K			

NOTES

- 1. The parameter settings will be saved to NV immediately by default and will take effect after the module is reset.
- 2. 4096K clock frequency is only applicable for 16K sampling rate.
- 3. 128K clock frequency is not supported.
- 4. 8-bit a-law and 8-bit u-law data formats are not supported.
- 5. Bit per frame=<clock>/<sample>. For example, if <clock> is 2048K and <sample> is 8K, then bit per frame is 256. Bit per frame should be greater than 16.
- 6. When slave mode is selected, master and synchronization clock should be provided for the module.
- 7. When a recommended codec is selected and 16K sampling rate is desired, please input <sample>.



Currently only ALC5616 supports 16K (AT+QDAI=3,0,0,5,0,1).

Example

AT+QDAI=? //Query the range.

+QDAI: (1-3,5),(0,1),(0,1),(0-5),(0-2)

OK

AT+QDAI? //Query the current interface configuration.

+QDAI: 3,0,0,4,0,0

OK

AT+QDAI=1,1,0,4,1,0 //Set AUX PCM interface to slave, short-synchronization mode, PCM format

8-bit a-law.

OK

12.8. AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation Parameters

The command is used to set echo cancellation parameters.

AT+QEEC Set Echo Cancellation	Parameters
Test Command AT+QEEC=?	Response +QEEC: (0-50),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QEEC?	Response +QEEC: <index>,<value> +QEEC: <index>,<value> OK</value></index></value></index>
Write Command AT+QEEC= <index>,<value></value></index>	Response OK ERROR



<index> Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's index.

Range: 0-50

<value> Numeric type. Indicates the parameter's value.

Range: 0-65535

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QEEC=? //Query the range.

+QEEC: (0-50),(0-65535)

OK

AT+QEEC=6,1234 //Set the value of index 6 to 1234.

OK

12.9. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

The command is used to set the side tone gain value in current mode. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode	
Test Command AT+QSIDET=?	Response +QSIDET: (list of supported <st_gain>s) OK</st_gain>
Read Command AT+QSIDET?	Response +QSIDET: <st_gain> OK</st_gain>
Write Command AT+QSIDET= <st_gain></st_gain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms



Reference	
Quectel	

<st_gain> Numeric type. Indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode
Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes

NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

12.10. AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC

The command is used to set the uplink gains of microphone.

AT+QMIC Set Uplink Gains of MIC	
Test Command AT+QMIC=?	Response +QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QMIC?	Response +QMIC: <txgain>,<txdgain> OK</txdgain></txgain>
Set Command AT+QMIC= <txgain> [,<txdgain>]</txdgain></txgain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<txgain></txgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.
<txdgain></txdgain>	Numeric type. Indicates uplink digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might
	be different in different audio modes.



NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

12.11. AT+QRXGAIN Set Downlink Gains of RX

The command is used to set RX digital gains to change the downlink volume.

AT+QRXAGIN Set Downlink Gain	s of RX
Test Command AT+QRXGAIN=?	Response +QRXGAIN: (0-65535) OK
Read Command AT+QRXGAIN?	Response +QRXGAIN: <rxgain> OK</rxgain>
Write Command AT+QRXGAIN= <rxgain></rxgain>	Response OK ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<rxgain> Numeric type. Indicates downlink digital gains. The range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.

Example

AT+QRXGAIN=? //Test command.

+QRXGAIN: (0-65535)

OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current value. The default value might be different in

different audio modes.

+QRXGAIN: 20577

OK

AT+QRXGAIN=8192 //Set digital gain to 8192.



OK

AT+QRXGAIN? //Query the current configuration.

+QRXGAIN: 8192

OK

12.12. AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write

The command is used to configure the codec via IIC interface.

AT+QIIC IIC Read & Write	
Test Command AT+QIIC=?	Response +QIIC: (0,1),(0-0xFF),(0-0xFF),(1,2),(0-0xFFFF)
Write Command AT+QIIC= <rw>,<device>,<addr>,<bytes="font-size: smaller;"="">addr>,<bytes="font-size: smaller;"="">addr>,<bytes="font-size: smaller;"="">bytes=[,<value>]</value></bytes="font-size:></bytes="font-size:></bytes="font-size:></addr></device></rw>	If all configuration parameters are entered: OK If all configuration parameters are omitted: +QIIC: <value> OK</value>
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.



Example

AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2 //Read register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address:

0x00, read two bytes.

+QIIC: 0x0021

OK

AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2,0x0000 //Write register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address:

0x00, read two bytes.

OK

12.13. AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

The command is used to enable or disable DTMF detection. When this function is enabled, DTMF tones sent by other side will be detected, and it will be reported on the assigned serial port.

AT+QTONEDET Enable/Disable I	OTMF Detection
Test Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET=?	+QTONEDET: (0,1)
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET?	+QTONEDET: <enable></enable>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QTONEDET= <enable></enable>	OK
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<enable></enable>	Ena	Enable or disable DTMF detection			
	0	Disable			
	1	Enable			

NOTES

- 1. This setting will take effect immediately. And it will revert to the default values after resetting the module.
- 2. DTMF characters ASCII:



DTMF	ASCII	DTMF	ASCII	
0	48	8	56	
1	49	9	57	
2	50	Α	65	
3	51	В	66	
4	52	С	67	
5	53	D	68	
6	54	*	42	
7	55	#	35	

12.14. AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF

The command is used to play a local DTMF string, and the maximum length is 20 characters. It can be used to stop playing the DTMF string.

AT+QLDTMF Play Local DTMF	
Test Command AT+QLDTMF=?	Response +QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-D)
Write Command AT+QLDTMF= <n>,<dtmf_string>[,<y>]</y></dtmf_string></n>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err> After the DTMF string is completely played: +QLDTMF: 5</err>
Execute Command AT+QLDTMF	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<n></n>	Numeric type. Indicates every DTMF's play time and mute time. The range is 1 -1000, and the unit is 1/100 second when <y> is set to 1, or 1/10 second when <y></y></y>
	is not set.
<dtmf_string></dtmf_string>	String type. Maximum 20 DTMF strings, separated by comma. DTMF format: 0-9 , *, # , A-D .



NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QLDTMF=? //Query the range.

+QLDTMF: (1-1000),(0-9,*,#,A-D)

OK

AT+QLDTMF=2,"A,B,1,2,#" //Play "A,B,1,2,#" play time & mute time is 200ms.

OK

AT+QLDTMF //Stop playing.

OK

12.15. AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone

The command is used to play a local customized tone, use **<period_on>** to indicate play time and **<period_off>** to indicate mute time, and **<duration>** to indicate total time.

AT+QLTONE Play a Local Customized Tone			
Test Command AT+QLTONE=?	Response +QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-1000),(0-15300000) OK		
Write Command AT+QLTONE= <mode>[,<frequency>, <period_on>,<period_off>,<duration>]</duration></period_off></period_on></frequency></mode>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err> After the tone is completely played: +QLTONE: 0</err>		
Maximum Response Time	300ms		

Parameter

<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing
	1	Start to play
<frequency></frequency>	Tone's	frequency. The range is 100-4000, the unit is Hz.



NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

Example

AT+QLTONE=? //Query the range. +QLTONE: (0,1),(100-4000),(0-1000),(0-15300000)

OK

AT+QLTONE=1,1000,200,300,3000 //Play a 1000Hz tone, play time is 200ms and mute time is

300ms. Total time is 3000ms.

OK

+QLTONE: 0

AT+QLTONE=0 //Stop playing.

OK



13 Hardware Related Commands

13.1. AT+QPOWD Power off

The command is used to shut down the module. The UE will return **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module's STATUS pin is set low or the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted to avoid data loss.

AT+QPOWD Power off	
Test Command	Response
AT+QPOWD=?	+QPOWD: (0,1)
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QPOWD[= <n>]</n>	OK
	POWERED DOWN
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<n></n>	0	Immediately power down
	<u>1</u>	Normal power down

13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

The command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK



Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<t< td=""><td>ī</td><td>m</td><td>^</td><td>-</td></t<>	ī	m	^	-
Sι	ı		ᆫ	~

String type value. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", indicating year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. May 6th, 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".

Example

AT+CCLK?	//Query the local time
+CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"	
ОК	

13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

The command returns battery charge status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s),<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	OK Response +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>,<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>



	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300ms
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

Parameter

<bcs></bcs>	Battery charge status	
	0	ME is not charging
	1	ME is charging
	2	Charging has been finished
<bcl></bcl>	Battery charge level	
	0-100	Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage (Mv)	

13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value

The command is used to read the voltage value of ADC channel.

AT+QADC Read ADC Value	
Test Command	Response
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (0,1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QADC= <port></port>	+QADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300ms

Parameter

<port></port>	Channel number of the ADC.	
	0 ADC Channel 0	
	1 ADC Channel 1	
<status></status>	Indicate whether the ADC value is read successfully	



0 Fail
1 Success

<value> The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit is mV.

13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode

The command is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled up and WAKEUP_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter into sleep mode. If entering into sleep mode is enabled, DTR is pulled down and WAKEUP_IN is pulled down, there is a need to pull the DTR pin and the WAKEUP_IN pin up first, and then the module can enter into sleep mode.

AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Entering into Sleep Mode		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300ms	
Reference		
Quectel		

Parameter

<n></n>	<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock
	1	Enable slow clock. It is controlled by DTR



14 Appendix

14.1. References

Table 6: Related Documents

SN	Document Name	Remark	
[1]	V.25ter	Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control	
[2]	3GPP TS 27.007	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)	
[3]	3GPP TS 27.005	Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)	

Table 7: Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DCE	Data Communication Equipment
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service



GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
ME	Mobile Equipment
MS	Mobile Station
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
TA	Terminal Adapter
TCP	Transmission Control Protocol
TE	Terminal Equipment
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory

14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10
ATS5	<n></n>	8
ATS6	<n></n>	2
ATS7	<n></n>	0



ATS8	<n></n>	2
ATS10	<n></n>	15
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	1
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CBST	<speed>,<name>,<ce></ce></name></speed>	0,0,1
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	17,167,0,0
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0
AT+CSCB	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></mem1>	"ME","ME"
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0
AT+CMMS	<n></n>	0
AT+CVHU	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0



AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0
AT+CSSN	<n></n>	0
AT+CTZR	<reporting></reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	ME
AT+CGEREP	<mode>,<brf></brf></mode>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+CLVL	<level></level>	3
AT+QAUDMOD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable></enable>	0

14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V	
ATE	<value></value>	Yes	
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes	
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes	
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes	
ATS10	<n></n>	Yes	
ATV	<value></value>	Yes	
ATX	<value></value>	Yes	
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes	
AT&D	<value></value>	Yes	



AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	No

14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults		
ATE	<value></value>	1		
ATQ	<n></n>	0		
ATS0	<n></n>	0		
ATS7	<n></n>	0		
ATS10	<n></n>	15		
ATV	<value></value>	1		
ATX	<value></value>	4		
AT&C	<value></value>	1		
AT&D	<value></value>	1		
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0		
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0		
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0		



14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding ERROR codes are not included.

Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning		
0	Phone failure		
1	No connection to phone		
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved		
3	Operation not allowed		
4	Operation not supported		
5	PH-SIM PIN required		
6	PH-FSIM PIN required		
7	PH-FSIM PUK required		
10	SIM not inserted		
11	SIM PIN required		
12	SIM PUK required		
13	SIM failure		
14	SIM busy		
15	SIM wrong		
16	Incorrect password		
17	SIM PIN2 required		



18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
901	Audio unknown error
902	Audio invalid parameters
903	Audio operation not supported
904	Audio device busy



14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning		
300	ME failure		
301	SMS ME reserved		
302	Operation not allowed		
303	Operation not supported		
304	Invalid PDU mode		
305	Invalid text mode		
310	SIM not inserted		
311	SIM pin necessary		
312	PH SIM pin necessary		
313	SIM failure		
314	SIM busy		
315	SIM wrong		
316	SIM PUK required		
317	SIM PIN2 required		
318	SIM PUK2 required		
320	Memory failure		
321	Invalid memory index		



322	Memory full		
330	SMSC address unknown		
331	No network		
332	Network timeout		
500	Unknown		
512	SIM not ready		
513	Message length exceeds		
514	Invalid request parameters		
515	ME storage failure		
517	Invalid service mode		
528	More message to send state error		
529	MO SMS is not allow		
530	GPRS is suspended		
531	ME storage full		

14.7. Summary of URC

Table 13: Summary of URC

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
3	+CGREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1
4	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2



5	+CTZV: <tz></tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1
6	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2
7	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
8	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf> <pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
9	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa> ,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosc a="">,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosc></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
10	^HCMT: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prt>,<pre>,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></pre></prt></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New short message is received and outputted directly to TE (CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
11	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CBM is received and outputted directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
12	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<p ages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></p </page></dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
13	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and outputted directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
14	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></sct </tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and outputted directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
15	+CDSI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
16	^HCDS: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>, <fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<ty pe="">,<stat><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></stat></ty></prv></prt></length></fmt></lang></scts></oa>	New CDS is received and outputted directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
17	+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>], [<satype>],[<alpha>]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
18	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[s atype],[<alpha>],<cli validity=""></cli></alpha></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
19	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1



20	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<al pha="">]</al></class></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1	
21	+CSSI: <code1></code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1	
22	+CSSU: <code2></code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN= <n>,1</n>	
23	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]</dcs></rspstr></status>	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1	
24	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A	
25	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A	
26	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A	
27	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A	
28	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A	
29	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD	
30	+CGEV: REJECT A network request for PDP activation, <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr> and was automatically rejected.</pdp_addr></pdp_type>		AT+CGEREP=2,1	
31	+CGEV: NW REACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>,[<ci d="">]</ci></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
32	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>,[<ci d="">]</ci></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
33	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>,<pdp_addr>,[<ci d="">]</ci></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
34	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
35	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
36	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class></class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1	
37	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=2,1	



14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 (16 bit). AT+CSMP can set the DCS in text mode (AT+CMGF=1). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and AT+CSCS determine the way of SMS text input or output.

Table 14: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7 bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
Input or output IRA character sets. GSM 7 bit IRA Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.		Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters.
GSM 7 bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'. Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.
UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.
8 bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.

When DCS=GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

Table 15: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75



6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	80	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
E	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

Table 16: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	ЗА	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C



D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F

Table 17: GSM Extended Characters

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								
4		1B14						
5								
6								
7								
8			1B28					
9			1B29					
Α								
В								
С				1B3C				
D				1B3D				
Е				1B3E				
F			1B2F					

Table 18: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0		20	20	30	00	50	20	70



1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74
5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	backspac e	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
Α	0A	Submit	2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
С	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
E	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

Table 19: IRA Extended Characters

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20	
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D	
2	20	20	20	20	20	08	
3	01	20	20	20	20	20	
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20	
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20	
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C	
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20	



8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C	
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06	
А	20	20	20	20	20	20	
В	20	20	20	20	20	20	
С	20	20	20	5E	07	7E	
D	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Е	20	20	20	20	20	20	
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20	

Table 20: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

0 40 20 20 30 A1 50 BF 70 1 A3 5F 21 31 41 51 61 71 2 24 20 22 32 42 52 62 72 3 A5 20 23 33 43 53 63 73 4 E8 20 A4 34 44 54 64 74 5 E9 20 25 35 45 55 65 75 6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
2 24 20 22 32 42 52 62 72 3 A5 20 23 33 43 53 63 73 4 E8 20 A4 34 44 54 64 74 5 E9 20 25 35 45 55 65 75 6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
3 A5 20 23 33 43 53 63 73 4 E8 20 A4 34 44 54 64 74 5 E9 20 25 35 45 55 65 75 6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	1	A3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
4 E8 20 A4 34 44 54 64 74 5 E9 20 25 35 45 55 65 75 6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
5 E9 20 25 35 45 55 65 75 6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
6 F9 20 26 36 46 56 66 76 7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
7 EC 20 27 37 47 57 67 77 8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
8 F2 20 28 38 48 58 68 78 9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
9 C7 20 29 39 49 59 69 79	7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
	8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
Λ ΩDΩΛ 2Λ 2Λ 4Λ 5Λ 6Λ 7Λ	9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
A UDUA ZA SA 4A SA 6A 7A	Α	0D0A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A
B D8 2B 3B 4B C4 6B E4	В	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
C F8 C6 2C 3C 4C D6 6C F6	С	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D 0D E6 2D 3D 4D D1 6D F1	D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
E C5 DF 2E 3E 4E DC 6E FC	Е	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC



F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0

Table 21: GSM Extended Characters

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					7C			
1								
2								
3								
4		5E						
5								
6								
7								
8			7B					
9			7D					
Α								
В								
С				5B				
D				7E				
Е				5D				
F			5C					

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

- The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM" is similar to AT+CSCS="GSM".
- The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".
- The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to *Table 14* for more details.



14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

Table 22: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

CS Internal Cause
No cause information available (default)
Phone is offline
No service available
Network release, no reason given
Received incoming call
Client ended call
UIM not present
Access attempt already in progress
Access failure, unknown source
Concur service not supported by network
No response received from network
GPS call ended for user call
SMS call ended for user call
Data call ended for emergency call
Rejected during redirect or handoff
Lower-layer ended call
Call origination request failed
Client rejected incoming call
Client rejected setup indication
Network ended call
No funds available
No service available



Full service not available
Maximum packet calls exceeded
Video connection lost
Video protocol closed after setup
Video protocol setup failure
Internal error
CS Network Cause
Unassigned/unallocated number
No route to destination
Channel unacceptable
Operator determined barring
Normal call clearing
User busy
No user responding
User alerting, no answer
Call rejected
Call rejected
Number changed
Number changed
Number changed Non selected user clearing
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number Facility rejected
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number Facility rejected Response to status enquiry
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number Facility rejected Response to status enquiry Normal, unspecified
Number changed Non selected user clearing Destination out of order Invalid/incomplete number Facility rejected Response to status enquiry Normal, unspecified No circuit/channel available



Switching equipment congestion
Access information discarded
Requested circuit/channel not available
Resources unavailable, unspecified
Quality of service unavailable
Requested facility not subscribed
Incoming calls barred within the CUG
Bearer capability not authorized
Bearer capability not available
Service/option not available
Bearer service not implemented
ACM >= ACM max
Requested facility not implemented
Only RDI bearer is available
Service/option not implemented
Invalid transaction identifier value
User not member of CUG
Incompatible destination
Invalid transit network selection
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
IE non-existent/not implemented Conditional IE error



Recovery on timer expiry
Protocol error, unspecified
Interworking, unspecified
CS Network Reject
IMSI unknown in HLR
Illegal MS
IMSI unknown in VLR
IMEI not accepted
Illegal ME
GPRS services not allowed
GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed
MS identity cannot be derived
Implicitly detached
PLMN not allowed
Location area not allowed
Location area not allowed
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion
Location area not allowed Roaming not allowed GPRS services not allowed in PLMN No suitable cells in location area MSC temporary not reachable Network failure MAC failure Synch failure Congestion GSM authentication unacceptable



Service option temporary out of order
Call cannot be identified
No PDP context activated
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message type non-existent
Message type not compatible with state
Information element non-existent
Message not compatible with state
RR release indication
RR random access failure
RRC release indication
RRC close session indication
RRC open session failure
Low level failure
Low level failure no redial allowed
Invalid SIM
No service
Timer T3230 expired
Timer T3230 expired No cell available
No cell available
No cell available Wrong state
No cell available Wrong state Access class blocked
No cell available Wrong state Access class blocked Abort message received
No cell available Wrong state Access class blocked Abort message received Other cause



Release pending
Invalid user data
PS Internal Cause
Invalid connection identifier
Invalid NSAPI
Invalid primary NSAPI
PDP establish timeout
Invalid field
SNDCP failure
RAB setup failure
No GPRS context
PDP activate timeout
PDP modify timeout
PDP inactive max timeout
PDP lower layer error
PDP duplicate
Access technology change
PDP unknown reason
CS PS Network Cause
LLC or SNDCP failure
Insufficient resources
Missing or unknown APN
Unknown PDP address or PDP type
User authentication failed
Activation rejected by GGSN
Activation rejected, unspecified



Service option not supported
Requested service option not subscribed
Service option temporary out of order
NSAPI already used (not sent)
Regular deactivation
QoS not accepted
Network failure
Reactivation required
Feature not supported
Semantic error in the TFT operation
Syntactical error in the TFT operation
Unknown PDP context
PDP context without TFT already activated
Semantic errors in packet filter
Syntactical errors in packet filter
Invalid transaction identifier
Semantically incorrect message
Invalid mandatory information
Message non-existent/not implemented
Message type not compatible with state
IE non-existent/not implemented
Conditional IE error
Message not compatible with state
Protocol error, unspecified